CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

WHEEL LOADERS - CE

PL-200 CE SAP REVISION 27

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2019

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY - HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Wheel Loaders (CE) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Wheel Loaders

521G Tier 4 Final

621G Tier 4 Final

721G Tier 4 Final

821G Tier 4 Final

921G Tier 4 Final

1021G Tier 4 Final 1121G Tier 4 Final

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2019 By

CNH Industrial America LLC



(This page intentionally left blank)



General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol "(CDN)" is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both "Factory" and "Factory Supplied Attachments".

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has "Factory", "Factory Supplied Attachments", or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the "Factory Supplied Attachments" or "Third Party Supplied Attachments" heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.



General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



WHEEL LOADERS CE TABLE OF CONTENTS

G SERIES WHEEL LOADERS

521G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features	CE- 7
Packages	CE- 10
Dealer Installed Accessories	CE- 21
621G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features	CE- 23
Packages	CE- 26
Dealer Installed Accessories	CE- 39
621G TIER 4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features	CE- 41
Dealer Installed Accessories	CE- 55
721G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features	CE- 57
Packages	CE- 60
Dealer Installed Accessories	CE- 73
721G TIER 4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features	CE- 75
Dealer Installed Accessories	CE- 89
821G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features	CE- 91
Packages	CE- 94
Dealer Installed Accessories	CE- 105
921G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features	CE- 107
Packages	CE- 110
Dealer Installed Accessories	CE- 121
1021G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features	CE- 123
Packages	CE- 126
Dealer Installed Accessories	CE- 135
1121G TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER	
Standard Features	CE- 137
Packages	CE- 140
Dealer Installed Appearance	CE 140



(This page intentionally left blank)



Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT (F4HFE413NB)

Tier 4 - Final Certified (SCR) Displacement: 275 cu in (4.5 L)

Power:

Standard:

- Rated Gross: 118 HP (88 kW)

@ 2000 RPM

- Rated Net: 106 HP (79 kW)

@ 2000 RPM

Boosted Power:

- Rated Gross: 141 HP (105 kW)

@ 2000 RPM

- Rated Net: 129 HP (96 kW)

@ 2000 RPM

Economy:

- Rated Gross: 88 HP (66 kW)

@ 2000 RPM

- Rated Net: 76 HP (57 kW)

@ 2000 RPM

Air-to-Air aftercooler

Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)

Fuel Tank: 50 gal. U.S. (189 L)

DEF Tank: 11.7 gal. U.S. (44.2 L)

Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements

erements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard

 ${\tt Mid-mounted cooling module}$

Auto idle control

Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

Common Rail Electronic Fuel Injector

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater

Wipers, rear and intermittent front

Front sunscreen

Rearview mirror, right hand side

Defroster, rear window

Tilt-steering wheel with integral

steering knob

Suspension seat, with 2-inch

(50 mm), seat belt

Fully adjustable wrist rest

Storage tray, Cup holder, Coat hook

TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,

proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on

steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic

controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and

manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code

storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil

filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

DRIVE TRAIN:

AXLES:

Limited slip differentials - Front and Rear

HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter

O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings

Full-flow oil cooler

Cushioned steering cylinders

Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader

control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic

height control, and automatic

return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version

Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points



Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

LCD Monitor Display of:

- 1. Tachometer
- 2. Speedometer
- 3. Gear selected
- 4. Time
- 5. Transmission Diagnostics
- 6. Digital Gauges
- 7. Trip computer A/B
- 8. Warning Prompts
- 9. DeCluth Indication
- 10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
- 11. Error Reporting
- 12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

- 1. Trans. Oil Temp.
- 2. DEF level
- 3. Fuel Level
- 4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

- 1. Master warning (cautionary)
- 2. Master warning (critical)
- 3. Turn signals
- 4. Steering pressure (low)
- 5. Low fuel
- 6. Brake pressure
- 7. High beam
- 8. Grid heater
- 9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

- 1. Cab air filters
- 2. DEF tank vent filter
- 3. Engine air & oil filter
- 4. SCR supply filter
- 5. Hydraulic oil and filter
- 6. Engine coolant
- 7. Fuel pre-filter

BRAKES:

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes

Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release Separate front and rear brake systems Single brake pedal

ELECTRICAL:

24 volt system

2 - 12V (700 CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

- 2 front flood (top mtd.)
- 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
- 2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 70 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Mechanical shock assist hood

Remote jump start posts

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

Articulation and loader lift arm locking

bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab

roof

Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.



Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	ВООМ	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
521G ZBAR T4 FINAL	ZBAR ZB	24,290 LB		\$178,914.00
521G XR T4 FINAL	Extended Reach	25,834 LB		\$180,466.00
521G XT T4 FINAL	Tool Carrier/Parallel Linkage	24,572 LB		\$181,436.00

Bid Term: 2/20/19 - 2/19/21



Wheel Loader Option Packages

Plus Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$507				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	\$0				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779		¢1 770 75		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$244	15%	\$4 <i>,</i> 772.75		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0		\$842.25 Savings		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424				
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,206				
		Total	\$5,615				

Professional Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$507				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779		¢6 021 60		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$244		\$6,921.60		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	20%	\$1,730.40 Savings		
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734122	LED Light Package	\$1,563	2070	, ,		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424				
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127				
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,206				
		Tota	l: \$8,652				

Premier Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$507				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$3,714				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779				
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$244		\$9,221.25		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	25%	γ 5,ΖΖ1.Ζ3		
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$1,947	2370	\$3,073.75 Savings		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424		a contract contract		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127				
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,206				
		Total:	\$12,295				

10

782439

782440

Cab with heater

Cab with heater and a/c



521G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Order Code	Description	vveignt	Factory Data	List Price
AXLES				
SD 15001 AV	I E C			
SD_15001 AX 782122	Limited Slip Differentials	1		No Charg
102122	Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			140 Orlarg
424235	Heavy-duty Axles			\$3,213.0
1 424255	with hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle,			ψ0,210.00
	open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications			
	on hard surfaces, or with solid tires.			
	Axles have studs for lug nuts.			
	Axies have study for tug fluts.	1		
COOLING SYSTE	M			
SOOLING STSTE	MI .			
SD 02018 PA	DIATOR OPTIONS			
782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler			No Charge
702434	Includes hydraulic oil cooler and single speed, non-reversing fan.			No Charge
	Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322			
482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan			\$507.0
402303	Includes hydraulic oil cooler and auto-reversing fan. This is			φ307.00
	recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.			
1 1	recommended for use in trastit and high depris applications.			
NOISE SUPPRES	SION			
NOISE SOIT RES				
SD 05134 SC	OUND SUPPRESSION			
X05134X				No Charge
782559	Sound Supression Package			\$347.00
	This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the			ψο
	exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.			
	Occorde notice by 1 to 2 dam.	1	1	
ODEDATORIS DO	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE			
JPERATUR 5 PR	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE			
OD 05407 OA	D			
SD_05127 CA	ND T			

(\$2,167.00)

No Charge



S	D_	_05105	SEAT	BELT

L	734056	2 Inch Seat Belt		No Charge
	734057	3 Inch Seat Belt		\$22.00
L		CA State Requirement		

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

 	<u> </u>			
	734118	Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest		No Charge
	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest		\$455.00
	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest		\$3,714.00
		Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic		
		auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes		
		with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and		
		you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequencey		
		Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.		

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

X051	36X No Radio	No Charge
4821	Radio ready	\$456.00
	Includes antenna, speakers, wiring harness, radio fuse,	
	20A converter (24-volt to 12-volt), 12V auxiliary power outlet,	
	and USB outlet.	
7821	14 AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779.00
	Includes all features within the RADIO READY option, plus an	
	AM/FM bluetooth stereo radio.	

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

	X05042X	No Convenience Package		No Charge
	782777	Operator Convenience Package		\$244.00
		Includes a sun shade, extra left side interior mirror, seat drawer,		
		24-volt cigar lighter, and ash tray.		

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

	782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering		No Charge
		Does NOT include secondary steering system.		
	782442	Secondary Steering System		\$2,990.00
		Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic		
L		pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.		



482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering		\$6,218.00
	Redesigned Joystock steering without secondary steering system.		
	Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate		
	transmission speed and transmission control.		
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		
482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering		\$9,350.00
	Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that		
	supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.		
	Left-hand mounted joysick steering package with separate		
	transmission speed and transmission control.		
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

734052	Joystick		No Charge
	One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.		
734051	2 Levers		\$184.00
	Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader		
	lift arms.		
734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function		\$1,642.00
	First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls		
	bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)		
734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function		\$1,705.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller		
	switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).		
	NEW: Auxiliary roller switch NOW includes DETENT.		
734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions		\$3,151.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket. The two proportional		
	roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd		
	function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.		
	4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section. 4th function		
	roller switch includes DETENT.		

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

Γ	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps		No Charge
		Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders		



	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps		\$335.00
		Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear standard width		
		fenders		
	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps		\$1,106.00
		Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear full		
L		coverage.		

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

<u>, </u>				
482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
482596	Firestone Brand			\$2,000.00
482597	Goodyear Brand			\$3,500.00
482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand			\$787.00
482599	Michelin Brand			\$2,953.00
482600	Titan/General Brand			\$787.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

9420431	17.5x25 L2 Bias (1 pc rim)	No Charge
	12 Ply brand availability: Firestone, Galaxy & Titan	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420432	17.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	\$4,247.00
	1 Star rated brand preference: Galaxy, Michelin & Titan	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420434	17.5x25 L3 Bias (1 pc rim)	\$1,108.00
	12 Ply brand preference: Firestone	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420435	17.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	\$5,725.00
	1 Star rated brand preference: Michelin & Titan	
	2 Star rated brand preference: Primex	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)	\$3,000.00
	12 Ply brand availability: Titan & Galaxy	
	16 Ply brand availability: Firestone	
	Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	\$5,078.00
	1 Star rated brand preference: Michelin	
	2 Star rated brand preference: Primex	
	Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	



9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	\$4,000.00
	16 Ply brand preference: Galaxy & Firestone	
	Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	\$6,555.00
	1 Star rated brand preference: Goodyear, Michelin & Titan	
	2 Star rated brand preference: Galaxy	
	Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc	\$11,661.00
	1 Star rated brand preference	
	Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.	
	Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420516	20.5R25 Alliance 655 Multi-Use	\$9,000.00
	Winter and Summer earthmoving tire	
	(3 pc rim)	
	1 star rated Alliance brand	
	Must also order No Brand tire brand preference 482595	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
	482918	Trans Control Unit			No Charge
		Transmission speed limited to 12.4 mph (20 kph) - Required for			
		use with solid tire applications			

SPARE TIRES

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

	X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL		No Charge
	424240	1 Piece Rim for 25x13 Tires		\$556.00
	424241	3 Piece Rim for 25x14 Tires		\$880.00
	782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires		\$896.00

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires	No Charge
424780	17.5x25 L2 Bias (1 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$1,862.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$1,862.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$1,862.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$1,862.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$1,960.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$2,403.00
424781	17.5x25 L2 Radial	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$3,459.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$3,459.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$3,459.00



	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$3,459.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$4,001.00
424782	17.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$1,886.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$1,886.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$1,886.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$1,886.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$1,985.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$2,428.00
424783	17.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$3,505.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$3,505.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$3,505.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$3,505.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$4,047.00
424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$2,832.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$2,832.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$2,832.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$2,832.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$2,929.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$3,373.00
424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$4,626.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$4,626.0
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$4,626.0
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$4,626.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,167.00
424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$3,019.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$3,019.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$3,019.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$3,117.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$3,560.00
424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$4,761.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$4,761.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$4,761.0
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$4,761.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,302.00
424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc	\$6,743.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD 1/5202	BLICKETS	PING & COLIDI FRS

	XV5202X	No Bucket		(\$465.00)
		No Pins Included		



782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler	No Charge
	Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.	
424920	2.1 cu. yd. w/pin on bucket	\$5,489.00
	2.1 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge, 2 cu. yd. with teeth	
	Not for use with 521G XT T4 commercial model	
424986	2.3 cu. yd. w/pin on bucket	\$5,861.00
	2.3 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge, 2.2 cu. yd. with teeth	
	Not for use with 521G XT T4 commercial model	
Coupler Sys	tem	
482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible	\$5,615.00
	New Case Coupler is compatible with JRB buckets.	
734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible	\$5,614.00
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 30 Coupler.	
424988	2.1 cu. yd. bkt w/CNH Coupler	\$11,478.00
	JRB Compatible	
	2.1 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge, 2 cu. yd. with teeth	
734007	2.1 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)	\$12,133.00
	2.1 cu. yd. (1.6m) with bolt on cutting edge, 2.0 cu. yd. (1.5m)	, ,
	with teeth.	
High Density		
424914	2.6 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$6,233.00
	General purpose bucket. 2.6 cu. yd. (2.0 cu. m.) when ordered	,
	with bolt on cutting edge.	
	Only available with bolt on cutting edge.	
	Not for use with 521G XT T4 commercial model	
	Notice as war of the commercial model	
SD_V5203 BL	ICKET ACCESSORIES	
XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories	No Charge
	For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only	
424250	Full length bolt-on edge	No Charge
	Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).	
	All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.	
424249	Teeth Accessory	\$464.00
	CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.	, , , , , ,
	Does not include segmented edges.	
	2000 Not morado deginomos degino	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	



	US PRICE LIST		
424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler		\$732.00
	Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms		****
	fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit,		
	800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket		
	back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum.		
	Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm		
	cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to		
	operate an aftermarket coupler.		
	The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines		
	to operate the coupler.		
OUNTERWEIGH	ITS		
	OUNTERWEIGHT		
782895	Standard Counterweight		(\$780.00
482059	Heavy Counterweight		No Charg
	Additional 1050 lbs.		
ECALS AND LI	TERATURE		
CD 33003 DI	ECALS & LITERATURE		
482105	English Literature		No Charg
482106	French Literature		No Charg
482107	Spanish Literature		No Charg
102101	Spanion Elloratoro		
DITIONAL FO	UIPMENT WHL		
DITIONAL EQ	OII MENT WILE		
MISCELLANEOUS			
SD_02025 C	OLD WEATHER STARTING		
X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start		No Charg
482322	Cold Weather package		\$1,803.0
	Includes Low temp - Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, block heater,		
	heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), grid heater, and fuel warmer.		
	Requires: 482585 Cooling System w/Reversing Fan		
		-	
SD_05093 EX	KTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS		
X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror		No Charg
782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors		\$212.0
734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors		\$615.0
	EADLIGHT/WORK LIGHT		
734121	Halogen Light Package		No Charg

2 Halogen Headlights - Hi/Low Beam 2 front & 2 rear halogen work lights

Bid Term: 2/20/19 - 2/19/21



704400	LED Park Davidson	#4 500 00
734122	LED Light Package	\$1,563.00
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
734123	2 front & 2 rear LED work lights	¢4.047.00
734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$1,947.00
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	4 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
SD_15002 A	XI F STOPS	
	No Rear Axle Oscillation Stops	No Charge
782983	Axle Oscillation Stops	\$178.00
	Used when 17.5 R25 tires are fitted with tire chains or with	
	the use of 20.5 R25 tires. Use of the stops prevents chains	
	or tires from contacting the fender mounting brackets.	
		•
	RACKET LICENSE PLATE	
X30002X		No Charge
482140	License Plate Bracket	\$81.00
	Front bracket and lit rear bracket	
SD_30047 BI	EACON	
	No beacon light	No Charge
1 / 2000 1171	Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate	i vo charge
782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424.00
702100	Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon; Beacon is shipped	ψ424.00
	loose in cab.	
	1003¢ III cab.	
SD_43004 TO	OOL BOX RH	
X43004X	(No Tool Box	No Charge
482141	Tool Box	\$238.00
	EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	<u> </u>
	No Rear View Camera	No Charge
424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127.00
	Rear view camera with overlay lines.	_
OPERATOR'S PR	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS	
0. 2.0.00000	ione of the or t	
SD_30005 FI	RE EXTINGUISHER	
X30005X		No Charge
780100	Fire Extinguisher	\$125.00
	5 lb fire extinguisher, dry type ABC	
	TEM AND LATOURNO OPTIONS	
HYDRAULIC SYS	TEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS	
HYDRAULIC SYS SD_20178 RI		



782503	Ride Control	\$3,206.00
	Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms for smoother	
	ride when traveling with loads.	
PROTECTION A	ND SHIELDING OPTIONS	
SD_39008 S	IDE COVERS	
X39008	X No Side Covers	No Charge
782897	Rear Frame Side Covers	\$413.00
	Enclose the access openings to the transmission and	
	remote drain cover; bolt-on covers.	
SD_39038 S	KID PLATE	
X39038	X No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd	No Charge
482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard	\$1,142.00
	and front chassis bottom guard	
SD_V7000 \	VINDSCREEN GUARD	
XV7000	X No Windshield Guard	No Charge
734022	Windshield Guard	\$2,949.00
	Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty applications	

Dealer Installed Accessories

Place orders for these kits / components through SERVICE PARTS.



521G Wheel Loader

P/N	Kit Name	Kit Description
47686363	KIT, FIELD RIGHT HAND BRAKE PEDAL	Brake pedal positioned on the right hand side of steering column.
47982517	KIT, FIELD REAR VIEW CAMERA	Rear view camera, displays on primary cab display.
48012381	COOLER BOX	Powered cooler (food / beverage), requires Convenience Package option or 24V outlet (sits to the left of the seat).
47933276	KIT, FIELD RADIO 12V INSTALL	12-volt radio system. Note: Order individual components through Service Parts
47780019	ACCESSORY MOUNTING POLE	Bar to mount accessories off front right cab post.
48048918	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ STD HYD STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with standard hydraulic steering system.
48048950	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ SEC ELEC STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with secondary steering systems.
47686348	KIT, FIELD AIR CONDITIONER CAB	Air conditioning system.
47940957	CARBON CAB AIR FILTER	Carbon cab air filter cartridge.
47686520	KIT, FIELD COLD WEATHER PACKAGE	Note: Order individual components through Service Parts
47686519	KIT, FIELD VARIABLE SPEED REVERSIBLE FAN	Reversible fan option to upgrade from standard cooling system fan.
48122261	KIT, FIELD RIDE CONTROL CONVERSION	Ride control system.
47930652	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930653	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 2 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930654	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 3 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930655	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 4 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930656	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930657	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930658	KIT, FIELD 3 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930659	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 2 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930660	KIT, FIELD JOYSTICK - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930553	KIT, FIELD ADD SPOOL	521G/621G spool kit for an additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.
47930676	KIT, FIELD 3 & 4 FN EH HOSES	Hose kit for additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.
48040171	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS ZBAR	Coupler locking kit for ZBAR or extended reach (XR) loader arm configuration.
47996220	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS XT/TC	Coupler locking kit for tool carrier (XT) loader arm configuration.
48039257	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – ZBAR	Accessory plumbing kit for ZBAR loader arms.
48039259	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XT/TC	Accessory plumbing kit for XT loader arms.
48039261	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XR/LR	Accessory plumbing kit for XR loader arms.
48044358	KIT, FRONT CHASSIS GUARD	Center and side skid plates for the front chassis.

This table of field installed accessories is current as of August 2017. This table is only intended to provide guidance on where field installed accessories are ordered. Dealers should reference the online PARTS manual for each model for an up-to-date list of components, field kits, and accessories. These kits are subject to change without notice.

See reverse side for EH Controls Conversion Type & Kits Required Matrix.



EHC	ontrois - Co	onversion Type & Kits Requir	ea			T			T		
Current	Switch To:	Kits Required - Description	Qty Rqd	521	621	721	821	921	1021	1121	
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579	
2 FN L aver	2 501 1 01104	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679	
2 FN Lever	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632	
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268					
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633	
	1	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	
2 FN Lever	2 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	17330033	17350033	17330033	17330033	17330033	17330033	17350033	
	,	Additional Hoses Kit **	0								
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930634	48024944	48024944	47930634	47930634	
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930555	47930555	47930371	48024942	48024942	47930379	47930579	
2 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick		1	48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930679	47930679	
		ZBAR 3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1				46127099	46127099	47930032	47930032	
		XR	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	49127104	49127104	47020622	47020622	
	<u> </u>	All		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633	
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	
3 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0								
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0								
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579	
	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679	
2 FN Lever	*	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632	
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268					
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633	
		Ett. Control Wit		47020655	47020655	47020655	47020655	47020655	47020655	47020655	
3 FN Lever	4 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	
5 FIN Level	*	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930553 47930676	47930553 47930676	47930571 47930677	48024944 48024942	48024944 48024942	47930579 47930679	47930579 47930679	
			1					•		47330073	
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579		
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679		
	3 1 14 30 y stick	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632	
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268					
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633	
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930632 47930633 47930657	
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579	
2 FM 1	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679	
2 FN Joystick	*	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632	
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268					
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633	
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	
3 FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930535	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579	
5 1 11 50 y 50 i 6 i	*	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679	
2 FN 1	2.5811	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	
2 FN Joystick	2 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0								
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0								
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	
	1	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579	
2 EN Jouetiels	2 EN Lover	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679	
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632	
	1	3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268					
		I VD		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633	
		XR		10055201					17330033		
			1							17020660	
3 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	EH - Controls Kit Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1 0	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	

^{*} NOTE: 4th spool accessory hoses are not available from CASE, dealer should source hose solution locally for 4th spool section to attachment.

^{**} Additional Hoses Kit: The Additional Hoses Kit provides pilot hoses from the EH valve to the main control valve for additional aux. functions.



Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F4HFE613W

Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR) Displacement: 411 cu in (6.7 L) Power:

Boosted Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 151 HP (113 kW) @ 2000 RPM

- Peak Net HPt: 162 HP (121 kW) @ 1800 RPM

Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 138 HP (103 kW) @ 2000 RPM

- Peak Net HPt: 146 HP (109 kW) @ 1800 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 101 HP (75 kW) @ 2000 RPM

- Peak Net HP: 125 HP (93 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Air-to-Air aftercooler

Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)

Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)

DEF tank 15.6 gal. US (58.9 L)

Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard Common rail electronic fuel injector Mid-mounted cooling module

Auto idle control

Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater

Wipers, rear and intermittent front

Front sunscreen

Rearview mirror, right hand side

Defroster, rear window

Tilt-steering wheel with integral

steering knob

Suspension seat, with 2-inch

(50 mm), seat belt

Fully adjustable wrist rest

Storage tray, Cup holder, Coat hook

TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,

proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on

steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic

controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and

manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code

storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil

filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

DRIVE TRAIN:

AXLES:

Limited slip differentials - Front and Rear

HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings Full-flow oil cooler Cushioned steering cylinders Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points

23



Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

LCD Monitor Display of:

- 1. Tachometer
- 2. Speedometer
- 3. Gear selected
- 4. Time
- 5. Transmission Diagnostics
- 6. Digital Gauges
- 7. Trip computer A/B
- 8. Warning Prompts
- 9. DeClutch Indication
- 10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
- 11. Error Reporting
- 12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

- 1. Trans. Oil Temp.
- 2. DEF level
- 3. Fuel Level
- 4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

- 1. Master warning (cautionary)
- 2. Master warning (critical)
- 3. Turn signals
- 4. Steering pressure (low)
- 5. Low fuel
- 6. Brake pressure
- 7. High beam
- 8. Grid heater
- 9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

- 1. Cab air filters
- 2. DEF tank vent filter
- 3. Engine air & oil filter
- 4. SCR supply filter
- 5. Hydraulic oil and filter
- 6. Engine coolant
- 7. Fuel pre-filter

BRAKES:

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes

Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

ELECTRICAL:

24 volt system

2 - 12V (700 CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

- 2 front flood (top mtd.)
- 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
- 2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

Articulation and loader lift arm locking

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab roof

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.



Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	ВООМ	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
621G ZBAR T4F	ZBAR ZB	28,159 LB		\$216,971.00
621G XR T4F	Extended Reach	28,483 LB		\$223,630.00
621G XT T4F	Tool Carrier/Parallel Linkage	29,076 LB		\$223,934.00



Wheel Loader Option Packages

Plus Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$661				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	\$0				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779		\$4.004.40		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$244	15%	\$4,984.40		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	15%	\$879.60 Savings		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424		7		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,301				
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	\$0				
		Tota	l: \$5,864				

Professional Package v2								
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price			
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$661					
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347					
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455					
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779		¢7 //72 60			
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$244		\$7,473.60 \$1,868.40 Savings			
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	20%	\$1.868.40 Savings			
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734122	LED Light Package	\$1,563	20%	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424					
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127					
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,301					
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$441					
		Total:	\$9,342					

Premier Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	\$2,167				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$3,714				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779				
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$244		¢10 969 25		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	25%	\$10,868.25 \$4,172.50 Savings		
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$1,947	25%	\$4.172.50 Savings		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424		, , , , ,		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127				
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$3,301				
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$441				
		Total	\$14,491				



Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_V5500 TRANSMISSION

	424224	4-speed Transmission		No Charge
	424225	5-speed Transmission		\$4,451.00
		with Lockup Torque Converter, Includes PowerInch		
		progressive de-clutch		
		Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918		

AXLES

SD_15001 AXLES

 	 -		
782122	Limited Slip Differentials		No Charge
	Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918 or		
	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires option 9420492		
424235	Heavy-duty Axles		\$3,213.00
	Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with		
	solid tires. Axles have studs for lug nuts.		
	Larger size axles front and rear with automatic		
	hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open		
	differential on rear axle.		

COOLING SYSTEM

SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

_					
		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler		No Charge
			Includes hydraulic oil cooler and single speed, non-reversing fan.		
			Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322		
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan		\$661.00
			Includes hydraulic oil cooler and auto-reversing variable speed fan.		



482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	\$2,167.00
	Often called the "Commodity King" package.	
	Includes enhanced sealing of the cooling module covers,	
	wider radiator, hydraulic, and transmission cooler fin spacing	
	(radiator = 6.5 fins/in,trans/hyd = 7.5 fins/in), "Commodity	
	King" decal. and auto-reversing variable speed fan.	
	Recommended for use with option 424235 Heavy Duty Axle.	
	Also recommended for use in TRASH and HIGH DEBRIS	
	applications. Must also order Syklone engine air precleaner.	

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package		No Charge
	782559	Sound Supression Package		\$347.00
		This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the		
		exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.		

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

	782439	Cab with heater		(\$2,167.00)
	782440	Cab with heater and a/c		No Charge

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

H	-	734056 734057	2 Inch Seat Belt 3 Inch Seat Belt		No Charge \$22.00
			CA State Requirement		·

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

	734118	Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest		No Charge
	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest		\$455.00
	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest		\$3,714.00
		Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic		
		auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes		
		with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and		
		you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequencey		
		Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.		

CD 05436	RADIO OPTION
30_03130	KADIO OF HON

X05136X No Radio N	lo Charg	је
--------------------	----------	----



	482134	Radio ready		\$456.00
		Includes antenna, speakers, wiring harness, radio fuse,		
		20A converter (24-volt to 12-volt), 12V auxiliary power outlet,		
		and USB outlet.		
	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio		\$779.00
		Includes all features within the RADIO READY option, plus an		
		AM/FM bluetooth stereo radio.		

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

	X05042X	No Convenience Package		No Charge
	782777	Operator Convenience Package		\$244.00
		Includes a sun shade, extra left side interior mirror, seat drawer,		
		24-volt cigar lighter, and ash tray.		

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

3D_20111	TITURAULIC STEENING	
78244	1 Standard Hydraulic Steering	No Charge
	Does NOT include secondary steering.	
78244	2 Secondary Steering System	\$3,595.00
	Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic	
	pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.	
48293	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering	\$6,230.00
	Redesigned Joystock steering without secondary steering system.	
	Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate	
	transmission speed and transmission control.	
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator	
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.	
48291	3 Joystick w/ Secondary Steering	\$9,350.00
	Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that	
	supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.	
	Left-hand mounted joysick steering package with separate	
	transmission speed and transmission control.	
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator	
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.	

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

	734052	Joystick		No Charge
L		One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.		
	734051	2 Levers		\$184.00
		Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader		
		lift arms.		



734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function		\$1,642.00
	First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls		
	bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)		
734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function		\$2,038.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller		
	switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).		
	NEW: Auxiliary roller switch NOW includes DETENT.		
734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions		\$3,151.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket. The two proportional		
	roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd		
	function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.		
	4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section. 4th function		
	roller switch includes DETENT.		

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

 <u> </u>	LI O/NEAR I ENDERO		
782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps		No Charge
	Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders		
782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps		\$335.00
	Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear standard		
	width fenders		
782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps		\$1,106.00
	Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear FULL		
	COVERAGE (wide fenders)		

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

	482595	No Tire Brand Preference		No Charge
	482596	Firestone Brand		\$2,000.00
	482597	Goodyear Brand		\$3,500.00
	482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand		\$761.00
	482599	Michelin Brand		\$2,854.00
	482600	Titan/General Brand		\$761.00



TIRES

SD 16012 4WS WHEELS

 SD_16012 4W	S WHEELS		
9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)		No Charge
	12 Ply brand availability: Titan & Galaxy		
	16 Ply brand availabilty: Firestone		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)		\$4,732.00
	1 Star rated brand availability: Michelin		
	2 Star rated brand availability: Primex		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)		\$806.00
	16 Ply brand availability: Galaxy & Firestone		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)		\$5,265.00
	1 Star rated brand preference: Goodyear & Titan		
	2 Star rated brand preference: Galaxy & Michelin		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc		\$11,653.00
	1 Star rated		
	(3 pc rim)		
	Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires		\$38,713.00
	Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.		
	Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface		
	without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better		
	ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapater rims.		
	Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid		
	excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling,		
	scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly		
	pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available		
	from JRB.		
	Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles option 424235, Axle		
	Oscillation Stops option 782983, Light Counterweight 782895 and		
	Trans Control Unit option 482918.		
9420516	20.5R25 Alliance 655 Multi-Use		\$9,000.00
	Winter and Summer earthmoving tire		
	(3 pc rim)		
	1 star rated Alliance brand		
	Must also order No Brand tire brand preference 482595		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		

CD 2101E	CONTROL	UNIT FOR TRANS
3D 21013	CONTROL	. UNII FUR IRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge	
--	--	---------	---------------------------	--	--	-----------	--



482918	Trans Control Unit	No Charge
	Transmission speed limited to 12.4 mph (20 kph) - Required for	
	use with solid tire applications	
SPARE TIRES		
SD_16043 SF	PARE RIM	
X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL	No Charge
782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires	\$834.00
SD_16049 EX	TRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS	
X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires	No Charge
424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$2,970.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$2,970.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$2,970.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$3,066.00
424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$4,806.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$4,806.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,330.00
424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$2,770.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$2,770.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$2,865.00
424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$4,947.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$4,947.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$4,947.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$4,947.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,471.00
		1 1

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

424919

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc

 <u> </u>	CHETO, THIS GOOD LETTO	
XV5202X	No Bucket	(\$506.00)
	No Pins Included.	
782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler	No Charge
	Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.	
	ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:	
	refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN	
	Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 4.5, 5.0 yd3	
	Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 2.25, 2.5 yd3	
	(Refer to catalog for max. material densities)	

\$6,743.00



High Densit	y Materials	
424914	2.6 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$6,192.00
	General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered	
	with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd.	
	(1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
	Not for use with 621G XT commercial model	
Medium De	nsity Materials	
424915	2.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$7,000.00
	General purpose bucket. 2.75 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) when ordered	
	with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.6 cu. yd.	
	(2.0 cu. m.) with teeth only.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
	Not for use with 621G XT commercial model	
482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$7,500.00
	Stockpiling bucket. 3.0 cu yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with	
	bolt on cutting edge.	
	Only available with bolt-on cutting edge.	
	Not for use with 621G XT commercial model	
Coupler Sys	stem	
482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible	\$5,574.00
	New Case coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments	
734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible	\$5,572.00
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 30 Coupler.	
734008	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)	\$14,082.00
	General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered	
	with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd.	
	(1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.	
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 30 Coupler.	
	Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)	\$13,794.00



424917	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)	\$12,657.00
	General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered	
	with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd.	
	(1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.	
	CNH Coupler and Bucket package are compatible with JRB 416	
	Series attachments.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)	\$15,444.00
Low Density	Materials	
424918	3.0 cu. yd. w/pin on & Grapple	\$20,000.00
	Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.0 cu. yd.	
	(2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge.	
	Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
	section.	
	Not available with 621G XT Commercial Model and 2 spool valve	
	with joystick option 782489.	
	Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.	
424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$11,500.0
	Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 4.5 cu. yd.	
	(3.44 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge,	
	not available with teeth.	
	Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
	section.	
	Not available with 621G XT Commercial Model.	
	Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.	

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

 OD_10200 DC	ONET ACCESSORIES		
XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories		No Charge
	For use with No Bucket, bucket pins only and couplers only		
424250	Full length bolt-on edge		No Charge
	Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).		
	All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.		
424249	Teeth Accessory		\$464.00
	CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.		
	Does not include segmented edges.		
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.		

SD_50060	LOCKING HYDRAULICS
----------	--------------------

ſ	X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics		No Charge	



424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler		\$732.00
	Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms		
	fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit,		
	800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket		
	back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum.		
	Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm		
	cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to		
	operate an aftermarket coupler.		
	The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines		
	to operate the coupler.		

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	782895	Standard Counterweight		(\$867.00)
	482059	Heavy Counterweight		No Charge
		Additional 850 lbs.		

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

	482105	English Literature		No Charge
	482106	French Literature		No Charge
	482107	Spanish Literature		No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

	X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start		No Charge
	482322	Cold Weather package		\$1,803.00
		Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran		
		Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater,		
		air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer.		
		Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or		
		482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System		

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

	X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror		No Charge
	782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors		\$212.00
	734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors		\$615.00

780100

Fire Extinguisher

5 lb fire extinguisher, dry type ABC



621G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

SD_06065 H	EADLIGHT/WORK LIGHT	
734121	Halogen Light Package	No Charge
	2 Halogen Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	2 front & 2 rear halogen work lights	
734122	LED Light Package	\$1,563.00
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	2 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$1,947.00
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	4 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
SD_15002 A		
X15002X	No Rear Axle Oscillation Stops	No Charge
782983	Axle Oscillation Stops	\$178.00
	Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops	
	prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.	
	RACKET LICENSE PLATE	
X30002X	No License Plate Bracket	No Charge
482140	License Plate Bracket	\$81.00
	Front bracket and lit rear bracket	
SD_30047 BI		
X30047X	No beacon light	No Charge
	Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate	
782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424.00
	Includes switch, wiring, fuse, and beacon. Beacon is shipped	
	loose in cab.	
SD_43004 TO		
	No Tool Box	No Charge
482141	Tool Box	\$238.00
	EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	
XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	No Charge
424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127.00
	Rear view camera with overlay lines.	
OPERATOR'S PR	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS	
		
	RE EXTINGUISHER	1 1 2
X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher	No Charge

\$125.00



HY	DRAULIC SYST	EM AND LATCHING OPTIONS	
	SD_20178 RID	DE CONTROL	
	X20178X	No Ride Control	No Charge
	782503	Ride Control	\$3,301.00
		Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms	
PR	ROTECTION AND	SHIELDING OPTIONS	
	SD_02055 AIR	R PRECLEANER	
	X02055X	No Precleaner	No Charge
	482015	Full-View Air Pre-Cleaner	\$414.00
	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$441.00
		Sy-Klone brand.	
	SD 39008 SIE	DE COVERS	
	X39008X	No Side Covers	No Charge
	782897	Rear Frame Side Covers	\$413.00
		Enclose the access opening to the transmission and	
		remote drain cover; bolt-on covers.	
	SD_39038 SK	ID PLATE	
	X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd	No Charge
	482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard	\$1,024.00
		and front chassis bottom guard	
	SD V7000 WI	NDSCREEN GUARD	
	XV7000X	No Windshield Guard	No Charge
	734022	Windshield Guard	\$2,949.00
ı I	1 7 7 7 7 2 2	Williastilota Saara	Ψ2,949.00

Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty applications



(This page intentionally left blank)

Dealer Installed Accessories

Place orders for these kits / components through SERVICE PARTS.



621G Wheel Loader

P/N	Kit Name	Kit Description		
47686363	KIT, FIELD RIGHT HAND BRAKE PEDAL	Brake pedal positioned on the right hand side of steering column.		
47982513	KIT, FIELD REAR VIEW CAMERA CASE	Rear view camera, displays on primary cab display.		
48012381	COOLER BOX	Powered cooler (food / beverage), requires Convenience Package option or 24V outlet (sits to the left of the seat).		
47933276	KIT, FIELD RADIO 12V INSTALL	12-volt radio system. Note: Order individual components through Service Parts		
47780019	ACCESSORY MOUNTING POLE	Bar to mount accessories off front right cab post.		
48048920	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ STD HYD STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with standard hydraulic steering system.		
48048952	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ SEC ELEC STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with secondary steering systems.		
47998973	KIT, FIELD AIR CONDITIONER CAB T4	Air conditioning system.		
47940957	CARBON CAB AIR FILTER	Carbon cab air filter cartridge.		
47687034	KIT, FIELD COLD WEATHER PACKAGE	Note: Order individual components through Service Parts		
47686571	KIT, FIELD VARIABLE SPEED REVERSIBLE FAN	Reversible fan option to upgrade from standard cooling system fan.		
48122264	KIT, FIELD RIDE CONTROL CONVERSION	Ride control system.		
47930652	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930653	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 2 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930654	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 3 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930655	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 4 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930656	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930657	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930658	KIT, FIELD 3 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930659	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 2 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930660	KIT, FIELD JOYSTICK - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930553	KIT, FIELD ADD SPOOL	521G/621G spool kit for an additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.		
47930676	KIT, FIELD 3 & 4 FN EH HOSES	Hose kit for additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.		
48040171	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS Z-BAR	Coupler locking kit for ZBAR or extended reach (XR) loader arm configuration.		
47996220	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS XT/TC	Coupler locking kit for tool carrier (XT) loader arm configuration.		
48039263	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – ZBAR	Accessory plumbing kit for ZBAR loader arms.		
48039264	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XT/TC	Accessory plumbing kit for XT loader arms.		
48039265	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XR/LR	Accessory plumbing kit for XR loader arms.		
47687035	KIT, FIELD WINDSHIELD GUARD	Windsheild guard.		
47687036	KIT, FIELD WASTE HANDLER LIGHTS	Front light guards.		
47844068	KIT, FRONT AND ARTICULATION GUARDS	Front chassis and articulation joint debris guards.		
47855581	KIT, REAR CHASSIS SIDE GUARDS CASE	Rear chassis side covers.		
48044365	KIT, FIELD SKID PLATE	Skid plate guard.		
48044366	KIT, SKID AND FUEL TANK GUARDS	Skid plate and transmission guard.		

This table of field installed accessories is current as of August 2017. This table is only intended to provide guidance on where field installed accessories are ordered. Dealers should reference the online PARTS manual for each model for an up-to-date list of components, field kits, and accessories. These kits are subject to change without notice.

See reverse side for EH Controls Conversion Type & Kits Required Matrix.



									1	4
Current	Switch To:	Kits Required - Description	Qty Rqd	521	621	721	821	921	1021	1121
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN I	2 511 1	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Lever	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		Ell Control Wit	1	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020CF2	4702065
2 FN Lever	2 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	4793065
2 FIN LEVEI	2 FIN JOYSLICK	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit	U							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2111 20001	3 TH JOYSEICK	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
3 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47330034	47550054	47330034	47330034	47330034	47330034	4755005
	,	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
					1		1			
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
	4 FN Joystick *	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
3 FN Lever	4 FN Joystick *	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		Ell Control Wit	1	47020656	47020056	47020656	47020656	47020656	47020656	4702065
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	40427404	40427404	47020622	4700000
		All		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
P FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
FIN JOYSLICK	*	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	4793065
B FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930038	48024944	48024944	47930538	4793063
o i iv soystick	*	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930555	47930555	47930571	48024942	48024942	47930579	4793057
			1							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	4793065
P FN Joystick	2 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	.012,033	.012,033	1,330032	., 55005
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							

^{*} NOTE: 4th spool accessory hoses are not available from CASE, dealer should source hose solution locally for 4th spool section to attachment.

^{**} Additional Hoses Kit: The Additional Hoses Kit provides pilot hoses from the EH valve to the main control valve for additional aux. functions.



Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F4HFE613W

Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
Displacement: 411 cu in (6.7 L)
Power:

Boosted Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 151 HP (113 kW) @ 2000 RPM

- Peak Net HPt: 162 HP (121 kW) @ 1800 RPM

Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 138 HP (103 kW) @ 2000 RPM

- Peak Net HPt: 146 HP (109 kW) @ 1800 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ rated: 101 HP (75 kW) @ 2000 RPM

- Peak Net HP: 125 HP
 (93 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Air-to-Air aftercooler

Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)

Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)

DEF tank 15.6 gal. US (58.9 L)

Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard Common rail electronic fuel injector

Mid-mounted cooling module

Auto idle control

Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater

Wipers, rear and intermittent front

Front sunscreen

Rearview mirror, right hand side

Defroster, rear window

Tilt-steering wheel with integral

steering knob

Suspension seat, with 2-inch

(50 mm), seat belt

Fully adjustable wrist rest

Storage tray, Cup holder, Coat hook

TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,

proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on

steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic

controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and

manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code

storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil

filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

DRIVE TRAIN:

AXLES:

Heavy Duty Axles with locking front differential

HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings Full-flow oil cooler Cushioned steering cylinders Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader
control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points

41



Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

LCD Monitor Display of:

- 1. Tachometer
- 2. Speedometer
- 3. Gear selected
- 4. Time
- 5. Transmission Diagnostics
- 6. Digital Gauges
- 7. Trip computer A/B
- 8. Warning Prompts
- 9. DeClutch Indication
- 10.Diff. Lock (if equipped)
- 11. Error Reporting
- 12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

- 1. Trans. Oil Temp.
- 2. DEF level
- 3. Fuel Level
- 4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

- Master warning (cautionary)
- 2. Master warning (critical)
- 3. Turn signals
- 4. Steering pressure (low)
- 5. Low fuel
- 6. Brake pressure
- 7. High beam
- 8. Grid heater
- 9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

- 1. Cab air filters
- 2. DEF tank vent filter
- 3. Engine air & oil filter
- 4. SCR supply filter
- 5. Hydraulic oil and filter
- 6. Engine coolant
- 7. Fuel pre-filter

BRAKES:

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes

Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

ELECTRICAL:

24 volt system

2 - 12V (700 CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

- 2 front flood (top mtd.)
- 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
- 2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

Articulation and loader lift arm locking

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab

roof

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing
and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.



Standard Equipment

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT (cont):
Heavy Debris Cooling System
Ejector Type Precleaner
Ride Control

Operator Convenience Package Integrated Rear View Camera License Plate Bracket

Tool Box

Fire Extinguisher

Hyd. Cylinder / Tube / Hose Guard
Skid Plate / Transmission Guard
(belly guards for front and rear chasis

(belly guards for front and rear chasis)

Fuel Tank Guard

Rear Frame Side Covers

Articulation Joint Debris Guards Windshield Guard Front Light Guard

Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an Added/Included attachment.



(This page intentionally left blank)



Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	воом	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
621G ZBAR T4F WASTE HAND	ZBAR ZB	29,096 LB		\$244,943.00
621G XR T4F WASTE HANDLE	Extended Reach	30,269 LB		\$251,602.00

X05136X No Radio



621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

ΓRANS		Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TRAN:					
	SMISSION				
- SD	_	ANSMISSION	1	<u> </u>	
++	424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charg
	424225	5-speed Transmission			\$4,451.0
		with Lockup Torque Converter, Includes PowerInch			
		progressive de-clutch			
$\bot\bot$		Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			
NOISE	SUPPRES	NOIS			
TOIGE	OULTRED	JON			
SE	05134 SO	UND SUPPRESSION			
T T	_	No Sound Supression Package			No Charg
	782559	Sound Supression Package			\$347.0
		This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the			·
		exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.			
				!	
OPFR	ATOR'S PR	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE			
J. 1.0					
SE	_05105 SE	AT BELT			
ΤŤ	734056	2 Inch Seat Belt			No Charg
	734057	3 Inch Seat Belt			\$22.0
++					
$\dagger \dagger$		CA State Requirement			
		CA State Requirement	•		
SD)_05129 OP	CA State Requirement	•		
SD	0_05129 OP 734118				No Charg
SD	_	ERATOR'S SEAT			No Charg \$455.0
SD	734118	ERATOR'S SEAT Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest			
SE	734118 734119	ERATOR'S SEAT Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest			\$455.0
SE	734118 734119	ERATOR'S SEAT Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest Premium Seat w/ Headrest			\$455.0
SE	734118 734119	ERATOR'S SEAT Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest Premium Seat w/ Headrest Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic			\$455.0
SE	734118 734119	ERATOR'S SEAT Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest Premium Seat w/ Headrest Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes			\$455.0

No Charge



	482134	Radio ready		\$456.00
		Includes antenna, speakers, wiring harness, radio fuse,		
		20A converter (24-volt to 12-volt), 12V auxiliary power outlet,		
		and USB outlet.		
	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio		\$779.00
		Includes all features within the RADIO READY option, plus an		
		AM/FM bluetooth stereo radio.		

STEERING SYSTEM

SD 20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

 SD_ZOTTI TIT	DRAOLIC STEERING		
782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering		No Charge
	Does NOT include secondary steering.		
782442	Secondary Steering System		\$3,595.00
	Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic		
	pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.		
482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering		\$6,230.00
	Redesigned Joystock steering without secondary steering system.		
	Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate		
	transmission speed and transmission control.		
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		
482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering		\$9,350.00
	Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that		
	supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.		
	Left-hand mounted joysick steering package with separate		
	transmission speed and transmission control.		
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

	734052	Joystick		No Charge
		One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.		
	734051	2 Levers		\$184.00
		Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader		
		lift arms.		
	734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function		\$1,642.00
		First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls		
		bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes		
		hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)		



	734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function		\$2,038.00
		Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller		
		switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes		
		hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).		
		NEW: Auxiliary roller switch NOW includes DETENT.		
	734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions		\$3,151.00
		Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket. The two proportional		
		roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd		
		function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.		
		4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section. 4th function		
		roller switch includes DETENT.		

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps		No Charge
		Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders		
	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps		\$335.00
		Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear standard		
		width fenders		
	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps		\$1,106.00
		Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear FULL		
		COVERAGE (wide fenders)		

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

	482595	No Tire Brand Preference		No Charge
	482596	Firestone Brand		\$2,000.00
	482597	Goodyear Brand		\$3,500.00
	482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand		\$761.00
	482599	Michelin Brand		\$2,854.00
	482600	Titan/General Brand		\$761.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

	9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)		No Charge
		12 Ply brand availability: Titan & Galaxy		
		16 Ply brand availabilty: Firestone		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		



\$4,732.0	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	9420438
	1 Star rated brand availability: Michelin	
	2 Star rated brand availability: Primex	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
\$806.0	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	9420439
	16 Ply brand availability: Galaxy & Firestone	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
\$5,265.0	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	9420440
	1 Star rated brand preference: Goodyear & Titan	
	2 Star rated brand preference: Galaxy & Michelin	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
\$11,653.0	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc	9420466
	1 Star rated	
	(3 pc rim)	
	Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
\$38,713.0	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	9420492
	Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.	
	Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface	
	without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better	
	ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapater rims.	
	Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid	
	excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling,	
	scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly	
	pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available	
	from JRB.	
	Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles option 424235, Axle	
	Oscillation Stops option 782983, Light Counterweight 782895 and	
	Trans Control Unit option 482918.	
\$9,000.0	20.5R25 Alliance 655 Multi-Use	9420516
	Winter and Summer earthmoving tire	
	(3 pc rim)	
	1 star rated Alliance brand	
	Must also order No Brand tire brand preference 482595	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power		No Charge
	482918	Trans Control Unit		No Charge
		Transmission speed limited to 12.4 mph (20 kph) - Required for		
		use with solid tire applications		

SPARE TIRES

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

	02_10010 017112111111				
		X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL		No Charge
ı		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires		\$834.00



SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires	No Charge
424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$2,970.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$2,970.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$2,970.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$3,066.00
424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$4,806.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$4,806.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,330.00
424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$2,770.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$2,770.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$2,865.00
424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$4,947.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$4,947.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$4,947.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$4,947.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,471.00
424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc	\$6,743.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

XV5202X	No Bucket	(\$506.00)
	No Pins Included.	
782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler	No Charge
	Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.	
	ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:	
	refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN	
	Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 4.5, 5.0 yd3	
	Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 2.25, 2.5 yd3	
	(Refer to catalog for max. material densities)	
High Density	y Materials	
424914	2.6 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$6,192.00
	General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered	
	with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd.	
	(1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
	Not for use with 621G XT commercial model	



Medium De	ensity Materials	
424915	2.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$7,000.00
	General purpose bucket. 2.75 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) when ordered	
	with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.6 cu. yd.	
	(2.0 cu. m.) with teeth only.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
	Not for use with 621G XT commercial model	
482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$7,500.00
	Stockpiling bucket. 3.0 cu yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with	
	bolt on cutting edge.	
	Only available with bolt-on cutting edge.	
	Not for use with 621G XT commercial model	
Coupler Sy	rstem	·
482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible	\$5,574.00
	New Case coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments	
734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible	\$5,572.00
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 30 Coupler.	
734008	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)	\$14,082.00
	General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered	
	with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd.	
	(1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.	
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 30 Coupler.	
	Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)	\$13,794.00
424917	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)	\$12,657.00
	General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered	
	with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd.	
	(1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.	
	CNH Coupler and Bucket package are compatible with JRB 416	
	Series attachments.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)	\$15,444.00



Low Density	Materials	
424918	3.0 cu. yd. w/pin on & Grapple	\$20,000.00
	Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.0 cu. yd.	
	(2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge.	
	Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
	section.	
	Not available with 621G XT Commercial Model and 2 spool valve	
	with joystick option 782489.	
	Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.	
424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$11,500.00
	Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 4.5 cu. yd.	
	(3.44 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge,	
	not available with teeth.	
	Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
	section.	
	Not available with 621G XT Commercial Model.	
	Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.	

SD V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

	XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories		No Charge
		For use with No Bucket, bucket pins only and couplers only		
	424250	Full length bolt-on edge		No Charge
		Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).		
		All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.		
	424249	Teeth Accessory		\$464.00
		CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.		
		Does not include segmented edges.		
		Segmented edges are only available through Parts.		

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

	X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics		No Charge
	424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler		\$732.00
		Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms		
		fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit,		
		800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket		
		back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum.		
		Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm		
		cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to		
		operate an aftermarket coupler.		
		The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines		
		to operate the coupler.		



ECALS AND L	TERATURE	
CD 22002 F	SECAL C & LITERATURE	
1 1 -	ECALS & LITERATURE	No Chara
482105 482106	English Literature French Literature	No Charge No Charge
482107	Spanish Literature	No Charge
402107	Spanish Eiterature	ino chaig
DDITIONAL EC	QUIPMENT WHL	
MISCELLANEOL	S	
CD 02025 (COLD MEATHER STARTING	
	COLD WEATHER STARTING X No Grid Heater/Cold Start	No Chaus
482322		No Charg
402322	Cold Weather package	\$1,803.0
	Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran	
	Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater,	
	air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer.	
	Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or	
	482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System	
SD 05003 E	XTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS	
	X No Right/Left Rear View Mirror	No Charg
782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors	No Charg: \$212.0
734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors	\$615.0
734003	right Left Heated Willions	ψ010.0
SD 06065 F	IEADLIGHT/WORK LIGHT	
734121	Halogen Light Package	No Charge
704121	2 Halogen Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	140 Charg
	2 front & 2 rear halogen work lights	
734122	LED Light Package	\$1,563.0
754122	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	Ψ1,500.0
	2 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$1,947.0
734123	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	ψ1,947.0
	4 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
	4 HOIR & 2 real LED WORK lights	L
SD_15002 A	XI E STOPS	
X15002		No Charge
782983	Axle Oscillation Stops	\$178.0
102000	Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops	ļ
	prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.	
	provents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.	I I
SD_30047 E	EACON	
	X No beacon light	No Chargo
/.550 11	N. B. I. N. G. 1/1 1/2 1/2 DI 1	1 110 Shangi

Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate

Case Construction Equipment US Price List PL-200 CE SAP Revision 27 Wheel Loaders - CE - 1-1-19





621G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

ſ	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon		\$424.00
		Includes switch, wiring, fuse, and beacon. Beacon is shipped		
		loose in cab.		

Dealer Installed Accessories

Place orders for these kits / components through SERVICE PARTS.



621G Wheel Loader

P/N	Kit Name	Kit Description
47686363	KIT, FIELD RIGHT HAND BRAKE PEDAL	Brake pedal positioned on the right hand side of steering column.
47982513	KIT, FIELD REAR VIEW CAMERA CASE	Rear view camera, displays on primary cab display.
48012381	COOLER BOX	Powered cooler (food / beverage), requires Convenience Package option or 24V outlet (sits to the left of the seat).
47933276	KIT, FIELD RADIO 12V INSTALL	12-volt radio system. Note: Order individual components through Service Parts
47780019	ACCESSORY MOUNTING POLE	Bar to mount accessories off front right cab post.
48048920	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ STD HYD STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with standard hydraulic steering system.
48048952	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ SEC ELEC STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with secondary steering systems.
47998973	KIT, FIELD AIR CONDITIONER CAB T4	Air conditioning system.
47940957	CARBON CAB AIR FILTER	Carbon cab air filter cartridge.
47687034	KIT, FIELD COLD WEATHER PACKAGE	Note: Order individual components through Service Parts
47686571	KIT, FIELD VARIABLE SPEED REVERSIBLE FAN	Reversible fan option to upgrade from standard cooling system fan.
48122264	KIT, FIELD RIDE CONTROL CONVERSION	Ride control system.
47930652	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930653	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 2 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930654	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 3 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930655	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 4 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930656	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930657	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930658	KIT, FIELD 3 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930659	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 2 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930660	KIT, FIELD JOYSTICK - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930553	KIT, FIELD ADD SPOOL	521G/621G spool kit for an additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.
47930676	KIT, FIELD 3 & 4 FN EH HOSES	Hose kit for additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.
48040171	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS Z-BAR	Coupler locking kit for ZBAR or extended reach (XR) loader arm configuration.
47996220	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS XT/TC	Coupler locking kit for tool carrier (XT) loader arm configuration.
48039263	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – ZBAR	Accessory plumbing kit for ZBAR loader arms.
48039264	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XT/TC	Accessory plumbing kit for XT loader arms.
48039265	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XR/LR	Accessory plumbing kit for XR loader arms.
47687035	KIT, FIELD WINDSHIELD GUARD	Windsheild guard.
47687036	KIT, FIELD WASTE HANDLER LIGHTS	Front light guards.
47844068	KIT, FRONT AND ARTICULATION GUARDS	Front chassis and articulation joint debris guards.
47855581	KIT, REAR CHASSIS SIDE GUARDS CASE	Rear chassis side covers.
48044365	KIT, FIELD SKID PLATE	Skid plate guard.
48044366	KIT, SKID AND FUEL TANK GUARDS	Skid plate and transmission guard.

This table of field installed accessories is current as of August 2017. This table is only intended to provide guidance on where field installed accessories are ordered. Dealers should reference the online PARTS manual for each model for an up-to-date list of components, field kits, and accessories. These kits are subject to change without notice.

See reverse side for EH Controls Conversion Type & Kits Required Matrix.



	ontrois - cc	nversion Type & Kits Requir	cu			1		ı	1	1
Current	Switch To:	Kits Required - Description	Qty Rqd	521	621	721	821	921	1021	1121
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579
2 FN Lever	3 FN Lever	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679
22010.	311120101	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653
2 FN Lever	2 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930531	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679
2 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	ZBAR	-	48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633
					1					
2.5811	2 FN 1	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654
3 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655
	4 FN Javetiels	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579
2 FN Lever	4 FN Joystick *	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679
2 FIN LEVEI		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655
3 FN Lever	4 FN Joystick *	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930533	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679
						•	•		•	•
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679
•	,	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579
2 FM 1	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679
2 FN Joystick	*	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658
3 FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930038	48024944	48024944	47930038	47930579
3 TTV JOYSCICK	*	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659
2 FN Joystick	2 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579
2 EN lovetiel	2 FN 2000	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	47930679
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	47930632
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	47930633
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47020660	47020660	47020660	47020550	47020660	47020660	47020660
3 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	EH - Controls Kit Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1 0	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660

^{*} NOTE: 4th spool accessory hoses are not available from CASE, dealer should source hose solution locally for 4th spool section to attachment.

^{**} Additional Hoses Kit: The Additional Hoses Kit provides pilot hoses from the EH valve to the main control valve for additional aux. functions.



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT - F4HFE613T

Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)
Power:

Max Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 179 hp (133 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 179 hp (133 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 144 hp (107 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 163 hp(121 kW) @ 1600 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 121 hp (90 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 138 hp
 (103 kW) @ 1400 RPM

Air-to-air aftercooler

Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)

Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)

DEF Tank 15.6 gal. U.S. (58.9 L)

Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard Common rail electronic fuel injector Mid-mounted cooling module

Auto idle control

Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
Wipers, rear and intermittent front
Front sunscreen
Rearview mirror, right hand side
Defroster, rear window
Tilt-steering wheel with integral
steering knob

Suspension seat, with 2-inch

(50 mm), seat belt

Fully adjustable wrist rest

Storage tray, Cup holder, Coat hook

TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,

proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on

steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic

controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and

manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code

storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil

filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

DRIVE TRAIN:

AXLES:

Limited slip differentials - Front and Rear

HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings Full-flow oil cooler Cushioned steering cylinders Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader
control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

LCD Monitor Display of:

- 1. Tachometer
- 2. Speedometer
- 3. Gear selected
- 4. Time
- 5. Transmission Diagnostics
- 6. Digital Gauges
- 7. Trip computer A/B
- 8. Warning Prompts
- 9. DeClutch Indication
- 10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
- 11. Error Reporting
- 12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

- 1. Trans. Oil Temp.
- 2. DEF level
- 3. Fuel Level
- 4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

- Master warning (cautionary)
- 2. Master warning (critical)
- 3. Turn signals
- 4. Steering pressure (low)
- 5. Low fuel
- 6. Brake pressure
- 7. High beam
- 8. Grid heater
- 9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

- 1. Cab air filters
- 2. DEF tank vent filter
- 3. Engine air & oil filter
- 4. SCR supply filter
- 5. Hydraulic oil and filter
- 6. Engine coolant
- 7. Fuel pre-filter

BRAKES:

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes

Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

ELECTRICAL:

24 volt system

2 - 12V (700 CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

- 2 front flood (top mtd.)
- 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
- 2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

Articulation and loader lift arm locking

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab

roof

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing
and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
721G ZBAR T4F	32,492 LB		\$263,071.00
721G XR T4F	32,851 LB		\$265,507.00
721G XT T4F	32,392 LB		\$269,885.00



721G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST

Wheel Loader Option Packages

Plus Package v2										
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price					
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	707							
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	0							
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	455							
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	779		\$5,200.30					
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	244	15%	عار 55,200.50					
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0	15%	\$917.70 Savings					
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	424		,					
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	3509							
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	0							
		Total	: \$6,118							

Professional Package v2									
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price				
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	707						
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	347						
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	455						
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	779		\$7.676.80				
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	244		\$7,676.80 \$1,919.20 Savings				
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0	20%	\$1.919.20 Savings				
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734122	LED Light Package	\$1,563	20%	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	424						
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1127						
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	3509						
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	441						
		Total:	\$9,596						

Premier Package v2									
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price				
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	2167						
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	347						
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	3714						
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	779						
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	244		¢11 02/1 25				
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0	25%	\$11,024.25 \$3,674.75 Savings				
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$1,947	25%	\$3.674.75 Savings				
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	424		, , , , , , , , , , , ,				
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1127						
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	3509						
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	441						
		Total	\$14,699						



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

TRANSMISSION

SD_V5500 TRANSMISSION

	424224	4-speed Transmission		No Charge
	424225	5-speed Transmission		\$3,987.00
		with Lockup Torque Converter, Includes PowerInch		
		progressive de-clutch		
		Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918		

AXLES

SD 15001 AXLES

 	<u>_10001 7001</u>			
	782122	Limited Slip Differentials		No Charge
		Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918		
	424235	Heavy-duty Axles		\$4,570.00
		Larger size axles front and rear with automatic		
		hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle,		
		open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications		
		on hard surfaces or with solid tires.		

COOLING SYSTEM

SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler Includes hydraulic oil cooler and single speed, non-reversing fan.	No Charge
	Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322	
482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$707.00
	Includes hydraulic oil cooler and auto-reversing variable speed fan.	
482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	\$2,167.00
	Often called the "Commodity King" package.	
	Includes enhanced sealing of the cooling module covers,	
	wider radiator, hydraulic, and transmission cooler fin spacing	
	(radiator = 6.5 fins/in,trans/hyd = 7.5 fins/in), "Commodity	
	King" decal. and auto-reversing variable speed fan.	
	Recommended for use with option 424235 Heavy Duty Axle.	
	Also recommended for use in TRASH and HIGH DEBRIS	
	applications. Must also order Syklone engine air precleaner.	



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

NO				

00 000				~
SD 0513	34 SOL	JND SU	PPRESSION	ON

L	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package		No Charge
Ī	782559	Sound Supression Package		\$347.00
		This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the		
L		exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.		

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD 05127 CAB

	782439	Cab with heater		(\$2,167.00)
	782440	Cab with heater and a/c		No Charge

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

	734056	2 Inch Seat Belt		No Charge
	734057	3 Inch Seat Belt		\$22.00
		CA State Requirement		

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

	734118	Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest		No Charge
	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest		\$455.00
	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest		\$3,714.00
		Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic		
		auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes		
		with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and		
		you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequencey		
		Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.		

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

	X05136X	No Radio		No Charge
	482134	Radio ready		\$456.00
		Includes antenna, speakers, wiring harness, radio fuse,		
		20A converter (24-volt to 12-volt), 12V auxiliary power outlet,		
		and USB outlet.		
	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio		\$779.00
		Includes all features within the RADIO READY option, plus an		
		AM/FM bluetooth stereo radio.		

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

	X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge	



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

	782777	Operator Convenience Package		\$244.00
		Includes a sun shade, extra left side interior mirror, seat drawer,		
		24-volt cigar lighter, and ash tray.		

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

SD_2011		DRAULIC STEERING	1	No Observe
/8	32441	Standard Hydraulic Steering		No Charge
		Does NOT include secondary steering system.		
78:	32442	Secondary Steering System		\$3,822.00
		Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic		
		pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.		
482	32930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering		\$6,230.00
		Redesigned Joystock steering without secondary steering system.		
		Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate		
		transmission speed and transmission control.		
		Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
		to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		
482	32913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering		\$9,950.00
		Redesigned Joystock steering with secondary steering system.		
		Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate		
		transmission speed and transmission control.		
		Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
		to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

734052	Joystick	No Charge
	One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.	
734051	2 Levers	\$184.00
	Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader	
	lift arms.	
734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function	\$1,800.00
	First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls	
	bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes	
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)	
734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function	\$2,100.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller	
	switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes	
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).	
	NEW: Auxiliary roller switch NOW includes DETENT.	



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

	734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions		\$3,300.00
		Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket. The two proportional		
		roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd		
		function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.		
		4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section. 4th function		
L		roller switch includes DETENT.		

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps		No Charge
		Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders		
	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps		\$358.00
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard		
		width fenders		
	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps		\$1,176.00
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH		
		COVERAGE (wide fenders)		

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

	482595	No Tire Brand Preference		No Charge
	482596	Firestone Brand		\$2,000.00
	482597	Goodyear Brand		\$3,500.00
	482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand		\$809.00
	482599	Michelin Brand		\$3,036.00
	482600	Titan/General Brand		\$809.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

	9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)		No Charge
		16 Ply brand availability: Firestone, Galaxy & Titan		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)		\$5,035.00
		1 Star rated brand availability: Michelin		
		2 Star rated brand availability: Primex		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)		\$855.00
		16 Ply brand availabilty: Galaxy & Firestone		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		

Bid Term: 2/20/19 - 2/19/21



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	\$5,604.00
	1 Star rated brand availability: Goodyear, Titan, & Michelin	
	2 Star rated brand availability: Galaxy	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc	\$11,654.00
	1 Star rated	
	Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	\$38,713.00
	Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.	
	Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface	
	without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better	
	ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapter rims.	
	Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid	
	excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling,	
	scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly	
	pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available	
	from JRB.	
	Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles 424235, Axle Oscillation Stops	
	782983, Light Counterweight 782895, and	
	Trans Control Unit - for max. 12 mph (20kph) 482918.	
9420516	20.5R25 Alliance 655 Multi-Use	\$9,000.00
	Winter and Summer earthmoving tire	
	(3 pc rim)	
	1 star rated Alliance brand	
	Must also order No Brand tire brand preference 482595	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power		No Charge
	482918	Trans Control Unit		No Charge
		Transmission speed limited to 12.4 mph (20 kph) - Required for		
		use with solid tire applications		

SPARE TIRES

SD 16043 SPARE RIM

	SD_10045 SI AKE KIW					
	X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL			No Charge	
Ī	782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			\$887.00	

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

	X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires	No Charge
	424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)	
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$3,159.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$3,159.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$3,159.00
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$3,261.00



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$5,112.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$5,112.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,668.00
424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$2,946.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$2,946.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$3,047.00
424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$5,263.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$5,263.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$5,263.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$5,263.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,819.00
424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc	\$6,743.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

XV5202X	No Bucket	(\$744.00)
	No Pins Included.	
782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler	No Charge
	ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:	
	refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN	
	Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 5.0, 6.0 cu.	
	yd. Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes 2.75, 3.0	
	cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)	
High Densit	y Materials	
482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$8,000.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket wiht teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd.	
	(2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on	
	cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
	Not for use with 721G XT commercial model	
Medium De	nsity Materials	
424243	3.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$8,900.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.25 cu. yd.	
	(2.5 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on	
	cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
	Not for use with 721G XT commercial model.	



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

	(EX WORKS Fargo, ND)	
4242	3.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$9,560.00
	3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) heaped capacity	
	Only available with bolt-on cutting edge option 424250.	
	Not for use with 721G XT commercial model	
Couple	er System	
4820	047 CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible	\$5,336.00
	CNH Quick Coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series	
	attachments	
	Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X	
7340	006 CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible	\$5,335.00
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 30 Coupler.	
4242	248 3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)	\$13,556.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd.	
	(2.25 cu. m.) heaped capacity. CNH Coupler and Bucket	
	packages are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
7340		\$15,206.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. heaped capacity.	
	Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on	
	cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. heaped capacity.	
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 30 Coupler.	
	Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
Low De	ensity Materials	<u> </u>
4242		\$19,619.00
	Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.5 cu. yd.	¥15,515155
	(2.7 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge.	
	Order bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.	
	Not available with 721G XT Commercial Model, 2 Spool valve	
	with joystick option 782489 or 2 spool valve, 2 lever option	
	782486.	
	Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.	



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

	424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket		\$12,000.00
		Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 5.5 cu.yd.		
		(4.2 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge,		
		not available with teeth.		
		Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES		
		section.		
		Not available with 721G XT Commercial Model.		
		Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.		

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

	XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories		No Charge
		For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only and Couplers only		
	424250	Full length bolt-on edge		No Charge
		Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).		
		All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.		
	424249	Teeth Accessory		\$464.00
		CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.		
		Does not include segmented edges.		
		Segmented edges are only available through Parts.		

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

	X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics		No Charge
	424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler		\$797.00
		Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms		
		fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit,		
		800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket		
		back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum.		
		Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm		
		cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to		
		operate an aftermarket coupler.		
		The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines		
		to operate the coupler.		

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	782895	Standard Counterweight		(\$867.00)
	482059	Heavy Counterweight		No Charge
		Additional 525 lbs.		

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD 32003	DECALS & LITERATURE

482105 English Literature No Cha						
		400405	English Literature		No Charge	



((Ex	Wo	rks	Farg	o, ND)

_	(=x :: 0:: 1 y -: 1						
			482106	French Literature			No Charge
			482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

	X02055X	No Precleaner		No Charge
	482015	Full-View Air Pre-Cleaner		\$432.00
Ī	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner		\$441.00
		Sy-Klone brand.		

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

	X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start		No Charge
	482322	Cold Weather package		\$1,985.00
		Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), low-temp Hytran		
		Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater,		
		air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer.		
		Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or		
		482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System		

SD 05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

OB_00000 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MINITORO						
	X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge	
	782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors			\$225.00	
	734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			\$615.00	

SD_06065 HEADLIGHT/WORK LIGHT

$\overline{}$	$\overset{\sim}{}$	D_00000 11E	ADEIGITI/WORK EIGITI		
		734121	Halogen Light Package		No Charge
			2 Halogen Headlights - Hi/Low Beam		
Ш			2 front & 2 rear halogen work lights		
		734122	LED Light Package		\$1,563.00
			2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam		
			2 front & 2 rear LED work lights		
		734123	LED Plus Light Package		\$1,947.00
			2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam		
			4 front & 2 rear LED work lights		

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

	X15002X	No Rear Axle Oscillation Stops		No Charge
	782983	Axle Oscillation Stops		\$188.00
		Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops		
		prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.		

SD 30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

	X30002X	No License Plate Bracket		No Charge

482027

Skid Plate/Transmission Guard



721G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

	US PRICE LIST	
	(Ex Works Fargo, ND)	
482140	License Plate Bracket	\$88.00
	Front bracket and lit rear bracket	
SD_30047 E		
X30047		No Charge
	Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate	
782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424.00
	Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped	
	loose in cab.	
SD 43004 T		
X43004 1		No Charg
482141	Tool Box	\$253.0
1 1 402141	TOOLDOX	Ψ200.00
SD_V9001 F	REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	
	X No Rear View Camera	No Charge
424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127.0
	Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to	, , ,
	accessory mount verticle bar in-line with cab pillar.	
		•
	TIRE EXTINGUISHER	
	X No Fire Extinguisher	No Charg
780100		\$133.0
	5 lb fire extinguisher, dry type ABC	
HADDVIII IC 6A6	STEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS	
TIT DIVAGEIG STO	STEW AND EATONING OF HONO	
SD 20178 R	RIDE CONTROL	
	X No Ride Control	No Charge
782503	Ride Control	\$3,509.00
	Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms	**,****
	,	-
PROTECTION AI	ND SHIELDING OPTIONS	
SD_39008 S	SIDE COVERS	
X39008	X No Side Covers	No Charg
782897	Rear Frame Side Covers	\$441.0
	Enclose the access openings to the transmission and	
	remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers.	
	Recommended for waste handling and other debris applications.	
SD_39038 S		
X39038	X No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd	No Charge

\$1,024.00



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_V7000 WINDSCREEN GUARD

	XV7000X	No Windshield Guard		No Charge
	734022	Windshield Guard		\$2,949.00
		Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty applications		

71

Dealer Installed Accessories

Place orders for these kits / components through SERVICE PARTS.



721G Wheel Loader

P/N	Kit Name	Kit Description		
47686363	KIT, FIELD RIGHT HAND BRAKE PEDAL	Brake pedal positioned on the right hand side of steering column.		
47982513	KIT, FIELD REAR VIEW CAMERA CASE	Rear view camera, displays on primary cab display.		
48012381	COOLER BOX	Powered cooler (food / beverage), requires Convenience Package option or 24V outlet (sits to the left of the seat).		
47933276	KIT, FIELD RADIO 12V INSTALL	12-volt radio system. Note: Order individual components through Service Parts		
47780019	ACCESSORY MOUNTING POLE	Bar to mount accessories off front right cab post.		
48048922	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ STD HYD STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with standard hydraulic steering system.		
48048954	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ SEC ELEC STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with secondary steering systems.		
47998974	KIT, FIELD AIR CONDITIONER CAB T4	Air conditioning system.		
47940957	CARBON CAB AIR FILTER	Carbon cab air filter cartridge.		
47687034	KIT, FIELD COLD WEATHER PACKAGE	Note: Order individual components through Service Parts		
47686571	KIT, FIELD VARIABLE SPEED REVERSIBLE FAN	Reversible fan option to upgrade from standard cooling system fan.		
48122268	KIT, FIELD RIDE CONTROL CONVERSION	Ride control system.		
47930652	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930653	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 2 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930654	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930655	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 4 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930656	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930657	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930658	KIT, FIELD 3 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930659	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 2 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930660	KIT, FIELD JOYSTICK - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930571	KIT, FIELD ADD SPOOL	721G spool kit for an additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.		
47930677	KIT, FIELD 3 AND 4 FN EH HOSES	Hose kit for additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.		
47996221	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS Z-BAR/XR	Coupler locking kit for ZBAR or extended reach (XR) loader arm configuration.		
47996222	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS XT/TC	Coupler locking kit for tool carrier (XT) loader arm configuration.		
48039266	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – ZBAR	Accessory plumbing kit for ZBAR loader arms.		
48039268	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XT/TC	Accessory plumbing kit for XT loader arms.		
48039269	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XR/LR	Accessory plumbing kit for XR loader arms.		
47687035	KIT, FIELD WINDSHIELD GUARD	Windsheild guard.		
47687036	KIT, FIELD WASTE HANDLER LIGHTS	Front light guards.		
47865196	KIT, FRONT AND ARTICULATION GUARDS	Front chassis and articulation joint debris guards.		
48044369	KIT, SKID PLATE	Skid plate guard.		
48044374	KIT, SKID AND FUEL TANK GUARDS	Skid plate and transmission guard.		

This table of field installed accessories is current as of August 2017. This table is only intended to provide guidance on where field installed accessories are ordered. Dealers should reference the online PARTS manual for each model for an up-to-date list of components, field kits, and accessories. These kits are subject to change without notice

See reverse side for EH Controls Conversion Type & Kits Required Matrix.



									1	4
Current	Switch To:	Kits Required - Description	Qty Rqd	521	621	721	821	921	1021	1121
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN I	2 511 1	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Lever	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		Ell Control Wit	1	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020CF2	4702065
2 FN Lever	2 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	4793065
2 FIN LEVEI	2 FIN JOYSLICK	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit	U							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2111 20001	3 TH JOYSEICK	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
3 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47330034	47550054	47330034	47330034	47330034	47330034	4733003
3 TH LEVEL	,	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
					1		1			
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	*	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
3 FN Lever	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		Ell Control Wit	1	47020656	47020056	47020656	47020656	47020656	47020656	4702065
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	40427404	40427404	47020622	4700000
		All		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
P FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
FIN JOYSLICK	*	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	4793065
B FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930038	48024944	48024944	47930538	4793063
o i iv soystick	*	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930555	47930555	47930571	48024942	48024942	47930579	4793057
			1							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	4793065
P FN Joystick	2 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	.012,033	.012,033	1,330032	., 55005
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							

^{*} NOTE: 4th spool accessory hoses are not available from CASE, dealer should source hose solution locally for 4th spool section to attachment.

^{**} Additional Hoses Kit: The Additional Hoses Kit provides pilot hoses from the EH valve to the main control valve for additional aux. functions.



(This page intentionally left blank)



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT - F4HFE613T

Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)

Power:

Max Power Range:

 Net HP @ Rated RPM 179 hp (133 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Peak Net HP 179 hp (133 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Standard Power Range:

 Net HP @ Rated RPM 144 hp (107 kW) @ 2000 RPM

Peak Net HP 163 hp (121 kW) @ 1600 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 121 hp (90 kW) @ 2000 RPM

- Peak Net HP 138 hp
 (103 kW) @ 1400 RPM

Air-to-air aftercooler

Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)

Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)

DEF Tank 16 gal. U.S. (60.6L)

Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard Common rail electronic fuel injector Mid-mounted cooling module Auto idle control

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
Wipers, rear and intermittent front
Front sunscreen
Rearview mirror, right hand side
Defroster, rear window
Tilt-steering wheel with integral
steering knob
Suspension seat, with 2-inch
(50 mm), seat belt
Fully adjustable wrist rest

Storage tray, Cup holder, Coat hook

TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,

proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on

steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic

controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and

manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code

storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil

filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

DRIVE TRAIN:

AXLES:

Heavy Duty Axles with locking front differential

HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings Full-flow oil cooler Cushioned steering cylinders Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader
control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

LCD Monitor Display of:

- 1. Tachometer
- 2. Speedometer
- 3. Gear selected
- 4. Time
- 5. Transmission Diagnostics
- 6. Digital Gauges
- 7. Trip computer A/B
- 8. Warning Prompts
- 9. DeClutch Indication
- 10.Diff. Lock (if equipped)
- 11. Error Reporting
- 12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

- 1. Trans. Oil Temp.
- 2. DEF level
- 3. Fuel Level
- 4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

- Master warning (cautionary)
- 2. Master warning (critical)
- 3. Turn signals
- 4. Steering pressure (low)
- 5. Low fuel
- 6. Brake pressure
- 7. High beam
- 8. Grid heater
- 9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

- 1. Cab air filters
- 2. DEF tank vent filter
- 3. Engine air & oil filter
- 4. SCR supply filter
- 5. Hydraulic oil and filter
- 6. Engine coolant
- 7. Fuel pre-filter

BRAKES:

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes

Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems

Single brake pedal

ELECTRICAL:

24 volt system

2 - 12V (700 CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

- 2 front flood (top mtd.)
- 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
- 2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

Articulation and loader lift arm locking

bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab

roof

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing
and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Standard Equipment

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT (cont):
Heavy Debris Cooling System
Ejector Type Precleaner
Ride Control
Operator Convenience Package
Integrated Rear View Camera
License Plate Bracket
Tool Box
Fire Extinguisher
Hyd. Cylinder / Tube / Hose Guard

Skid Plate / Transmission Guard (belly guards for front and rear chasis)

(beily guards for front and rear chasts)

Fuel Tank Guard

Rear Frame Side Covers

Articulation Joint Debris Guards Windshield Guard Front Light Guard

Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an Added/Included attachment.



(This page intentionally left blank)



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) **Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
721G ZBAR T4F WASTE HAND	33,484 LB		\$306,354.00
721G XR T4F WASTE HANDLE	33,843 LB		\$308,790.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

X05136X No Radio



721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TRANSMISSION				
SD_V5500 TF				N. O.
424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charg
424225	5-speed Transmission			\$3,987.0
	with Lockup Torque Converter, Includes PowerInch			
	progressive de-clutch			
	Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			
NOISE SUPPRES	SION			
10.02 00.1 1120	0.014			
SD_05134 SC	OUND SUPPRESSION			
X05134X	No Sound Supression Package			No Charg
782559	Sound Supression Package			\$347.0
	This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the			
	exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.			
OPERATOR'S PR	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE			
SD_05105 SE		I	T T	No Chara
734056	2 Inch Seat Belt		+	No Charg
734057	3 Inch Seat Belt			\$22.0
	CA State Requirement			
SD 05129 OF	PERATOR'S SEAT			
734118	Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest			No Charg
734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest			\$455.0
734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest			\$3,714.0
1 1	Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic			+ =,•
	auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes			
	with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and			

No Charge



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

	482134	Radio ready		\$456.00
		Includes antenna, speakers, wiring harness, radio fuse,		
		20A converter (24-volt to 12-volt), 12V auxiliary power outlet,		
		and USB outlet.		
	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio		\$779.00
		Includes all features within the RADIO READY option, plus an		
		AM/FM bluetooth stereo radio.		

STEERING SYSTEM

SD 20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

 <u>5D_20111 111</u>	TORAULIC STEERING		
782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering		No Charge
	Does NOT include secondary steering system.		
782442	Secondary Steering System		\$3,822.00
	Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic		
	pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.		
482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering		\$6,230.00
	Redesigned Joystock steering without secondary steering system.		
	Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate		
	transmission speed and transmission control.		
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		
482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering		\$9,950.00
	Redesigned Joystock steering with secondary steering system.		
	Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate		
	transmission speed and transmission control.		
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

	734052	Joystick		No Charge
		One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.		
	734051	2 Levers		\$184.00
		Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader		
		lift arms.		
	734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function		\$1,800.00
		First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls		
		bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes		
		hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)		



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

	734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function		\$2,100.00
		Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller		
		switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes		
		hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).		
L		NEW: Auxiliary roller switch NOW includes DETENT.		
	734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions		\$3,300.00
		Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket. The two proportional		
		roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd		
		function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.		
		4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section. 4th function		
		roller switch includes DETENT.		

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps		No Charge
		Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders		
	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps		\$358.00
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard		
		width fenders		
	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps		\$1,176.00
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH		
		COVERAGE (wide fenders)		

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

	482595	No Tire Brand Preference		No Charge
	482596	Firestone Brand		\$2,000.00
	482597	Goodyear Brand		\$3,500.00
	482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand		\$809.00
	482599	Michelin Brand		\$3,036.00
	482600	Titan/General Brand		\$809.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

	9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)		No Charge
		16 Ply brand availability: Firestone, Galaxy & Titan		
L		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)		\$5,035.00
		1 Star rated brand availability: Michelin		
		2 Star rated brand availability: Primex		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		

9420439 20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)

\$855.00



721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

1 1 3420433	20.3x23 L3 blas (3 pc lill)		ψ055.00
	16 Ply brand availabilty: Galaxy & Firestone		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)		\$5,604.00
	1 Star rated brand availability: Goodyear, Titan, & Michelin		
	2 Star rated brand availability: Galaxy		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
9420466	·		\$11,654.00
	1 Star rated		
	Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires		\$38,713.00
	Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.		
	Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface		
	without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better		
	ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapter rims.		
	Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid		
	excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling,		
	scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly		
	pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available		
	from JRB.		
	Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles 424235, Axle Oscillation Stops		
	782983, Light Counterweight 782895, and		
	Trans Control Unit - for max. 12 mph (20kph) 482918.		
9420516	· ` ` · ·		\$9,000.00
	Winter and Summer earthmoving tire		ψο,σσσ.σσ
	(3 pc rim)		
	1 star rated Alliance brand		
	Must also order No Brand tire brand preference 482595		
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	Hote. No the builds to permitted.		
SD 21015 C	ONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS		
X21015X			No Charge
482918	Trans Control Unit		No Charge
	Transmission speed limited to 12.4 mph (20 kph) - Required for		
	use with solid tire applications		
	and the second s		
SPARE TIRES			
51711C 111CO			

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

	X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL		No Charge
	782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires		\$887.00

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

	X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires		No Charge
	424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)		
		if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference		\$3,159.00



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$3,159.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$3,159.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$3,261.00
424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$5,112.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$5,112.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,668.00
424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$2,946.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$2,946.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$3,047.00
424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$5,263.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$5,263.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$5,263.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$5,263.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$5,819.00
424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc	\$6,743.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

XV5202X	No Bucket		(\$744.00)
	No Pins Included.		
782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler		No Charge
	ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:		
	refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN		
	Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 5.0, 6.0 cu.		
	yd. Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes 2.75, 3.0		
	cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)		
High Density	/ Materials		
482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket		\$8,000.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.)		
	heaped capacity. Bucket wiht teeth and segmented edges		
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd.		
	(2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on		
	cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.		
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.		
	Not for use with 721G XT commercial model		



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

	(EX WORKS Faigo, ND)	
Med	dium Density Materials	
42	124243 3.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$8,900.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.25 cu. yd.	
	(2.5 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on	
	cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
	Not for use with 721G XT commercial model.	
42	124244 3.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$9,560.00
	3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) heaped capacity	
	Only available with bolt-on cutting edge option 424250.	
	Not for use with 721G XT commercial model	
Cou	upler System	
48	82047 CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible	\$5,336.00
	CNH Quick Coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series	
	attachments	
	Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X	
73	734006 CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible	\$5,335.00
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 30 Coupler.	
42	24248 3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)	\$13,556.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd.	
	(2.25 cu. m.) heaped capacity. CNH Coupler and Bucket	
	packages are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
73	734009 3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)	\$15,206.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. heaped capacity.	
	Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on	
	cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. heaped capacity.	
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 30 Coupler.	
	Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Low Density	Materials	
424245	3.5 cu. yd. pin on and grapple	\$19,619.00
	Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.5 cu. yd.	
	(2.7 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge.	
	Order bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.	
	Not available with 721G XT Commercial Model, 2 Spool valve	
	with joystick option 782489 or 2 spool valve, 2 lever option	
	782486.	
	Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.	
424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$12,000.00
	Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 5.5 cu.yd.	
	(4.2 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge,	
	not available with teeth.	
	Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
	section.	
	Not available with 721G XT Commercial Model.	
	Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.	

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

	XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories		No Charge
		For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only and Couplers only		
	424250	Full length bolt-on edge		No Charge
		Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).		
		All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.		
	424249	Teeth Accessory		\$464.00
		CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.		
		Does not include segmented edges.		
		Segmented edges are only available through Parts.		

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics		No Charge
424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler		\$797.00
	Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms		
	fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit,		
	800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket		
	back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum.		
	Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm		
	cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to		
	operate an aftermarket coupler.		
	The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines		
	to operate the coupler.		

SD_30047 BEACON

X30047X No beacon light

Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate



721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

DECALE AND LI	EDATURE	
DECALS AND LIT	ERATURE	
CD 33003 DE	CALS & LITERATURE	
T T =		No Chara
482105	English Literature	No Charge
482106 482107	French Literature Spanish Literature	No Charge
402107	Spanish Literature	No Charg
ADDITIONAL EQ	JIPMENT WHL	
MISCELLANEOUS		
05 0000		
	DLD WEATHER STARTING	
+ +	No Grid Heater/Cold Start	No Charg
482322	Cold Weather package	\$1,985.0
	Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), low-temp Hytran	
	Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater,	
	air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer.	
	Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or	
	482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System	
05 05000 51		
	TERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS	
 	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror	No Charg
782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors	\$225.0
734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors	\$615.0
SD 06065 HE	ADLIGHT/WORK LIGHT	
734121	Halogen Light Package	No Charg
754121	2 Halogen Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	140 Ghaig
	2 front & 2 rear halogen work lights	
734122		\$1,563.0
734122	LED Light Package	\$1,363.0
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
704400	2 front & 2 rear LED work lights	D1 0 17 0
734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$1,947.0
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	4 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
CD 45002 AV	TE STORE	
SD_15002 AX		No Chara
X15002X	·	No Charge
782983	Axle Oscillation Stops	\$188.0
	Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops	
	prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.	

No Charge

Case Construction Equipment US Price List PL-200 CE SAP Revision 27 Wheel Loaders - CE - 1-1-19





721G T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

ſ	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon		\$424.00
		Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped		
		loose in cab.		

Dealer Installed Accessories

Place orders for these kits / components through SERVICE PARTS.



721G Wheel Loader

P/N	Kit Name	Kit Description		
47686363	KIT, FIELD RIGHT HAND BRAKE PEDAL	Brake pedal positioned on the right hand side of steering column.		
47982513	KIT, FIELD REAR VIEW CAMERA CASE	Rear view camera, displays on primary cab display.		
48012381	COOLER BOX	Powered cooler (food / beverage), requires Convenience Package option or 24V outlet (sits to the left of the seat).		
47933276	KIT, FIELD RADIO 12V INSTALL	12-volt radio system. Note: Order individual components through Service Parts		
47780019	ACCESSORY MOUNTING POLE	Bar to mount accessories off front right cab post.		
48048922	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ STD HYD STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with standard hydraulic steering system.		
48048954	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ SEC ELEC STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with secondary steering systems.		
47998974	KIT, FIELD AIR CONDITIONER CAB T4	Air conditioning system.		
47940957	CARBON CAB AIR FILTER	Carbon cab air filter cartridge.		
47687034	KIT, FIELD COLD WEATHER PACKAGE	Note: Order individual components through Service Parts		
47686571	KIT, FIELD VARIABLE SPEED REVERSIBLE FAN	Reversible fan option to upgrade from standard cooling system fan.		
48122268	KIT, FIELD RIDE CONTROL CONVERSION	Ride control system.		
47930652	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930653	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 2 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930654	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 3 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930655	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 4 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930656	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930657	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930658	KIT, FIELD 3 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930659	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 2 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930660	KIT, FIELD JOYSTICK - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.		
47930571	KIT, FIELD ADD SPOOL	721G spool kit for an additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.		
47930677	KIT, FIELD 3 AND 4 FN EH HOSES	Hose kit for additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.		
47996221	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS Z-BAR/XR	Coupler locking kit for ZBAR or extended reach (XR) loader arm configuration.		
47996222	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS XT/TC	Coupler locking kit for tool carrier (XT) loader arm configuration.		
48039266	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – ZBAR	Accessory plumbing kit for ZBAR loader arms.		
48039268	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XT/TC	Accessory plumbing kit for XT loader arms.		
48039269	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XR/LR	Accessory plumbing kit for XR loader arms.		
47687035	KIT, FIELD WINDSHIELD GUARD	Windsheild guard.		
47687036	KIT, FIELD WASTE HANDLER LIGHTS	Front light guards.		
47865196	KIT, FRONT AND ARTICULATION GUARDS	Front chassis and articulation joint debris guards.		
48044369	KIT, SKID PLATE	Skid plate guard.		
48044374	KIT, SKID AND FUEL TANK GUARDS	Skid plate and transmission guard.		

This table of field installed accessories is current as of August 2017. This table is only intended to provide guidance on where field installed accessories are ordered. Dealers should reference the online PARTS manual for each model for an up-to-date list of components, field kits, and accessories. These kits are subject to change without notice

See reverse side for EH Controls Conversion Type & Kits Required Matrix.



									1	4
Current	Switch To:	Kits Required - Description	Qty Rqd	521	621	721	821	921	1021	1121
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN I	2 511 1	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Lever	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		CII Controlo IVI	1	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020CF2	4702065
2 FN Lever	2 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	4793065
2 FIN LEVEI	2 FIN JOYSLICK	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit	U							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2111 20001	3 TH JOYSEICK	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
3 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47330034	47550054	47330034	47330034	47330034	47330034	4733003
	,	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
					1		1			
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	*	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
	4 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
3 FN Lever		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
	•	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		CII. Controlo IVI	1	47020656	47020056	47020656	47020656	47020656	47020656	4702065
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	40427404	40427404	47020622	4700000
		All		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
P FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
FIN JOYSLICK	*	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	4793065
B FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930038	48024944	48024944	47930538	4793063
o i iv Joystick	*	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930555	47930555	47930571	48024942	48024942	47930579	4793057
			1							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	4793065
P FN Joystick	2 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	.012,033	.012,033	1,330032	., 55005
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							

^{*} NOTE: 4th spool accessory hoses are not available from CASE, dealer should source hose solution locally for 4th spool section to attachment.

^{**} Additional Hoses Kit: The Additional Hoses Kit provides pilot hoses from the EH valve to the main control valve for additional aux. functions.



Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F4HFE613S

Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)
Power:

Max Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 206 hp (153 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 211 hp (158 kW)@ 1800 RPM

Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 178 hp (133 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 193 hp (144 kW)@ 1700 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 123 hp (92 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 161 hp (120 kW)@ 1500 RPM

Air-to-air aftercooler

Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)

Fuel Tank: 76 gal. U.S. (288 L)

DEF Tank 15.6 gal. U.S. (58.9 L)

Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard Common rail electronic fuel injector

Mid-mounted cooling module

Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

Auto idle control

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater

Wipers, rear and intermittent front

Front sunscreen

Rearview mirror, right hand side

Defroster, rear window

Tilt-steering wheel with integral

steering knob

Suspension seat, with 2-inch

(50 mm), seat belt

Fully adjustable wrist rest

Storage tray, Cup holder, Coat hook

TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,

proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on $% \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) =\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \left(\frac{1}{2}\right$

steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic

controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and

manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code

storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil

filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

DRIVE TRAIN:

AXLES:

Limited slip differentials - Front and Rear

HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings Full-flow oil cooler Cushioned steering cylinders Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader
control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version

Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points



Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

LCD Monitor Display of:

- 1. Tachometer
- 2. Speedometer
- 3. Gear selected
- 4. Time
- 5. Transmission Diagnostics
- 6. Digital Gauges
- 7. Trip computer A/B
- 8. Warning Prompts
- 9. DeCluth Indication
- 10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
- 11. Error Reporting
- 12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

- 1. Trans. Oil Temp.
- 2. DEF level
- 3. Fuel Level
- 4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

- Master warning (cautionary)
- 2. Master warning (critical)
- 3. Turn signals
- 4. Steering pressure (low)
- 5. Low fuel
- 6. Brake pressure
- 7. High beam
- 8. Grid heater
- 9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

- 1. Cab air filters
- 2. DEF tank vent filter
- 3. Engine air & oil filter
- 4. SCR supply filter
- 5. Hydraulic oil and filter
- 6. Engine coolant
- 7. Fuel pre-filter

BRAKES:

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes

Parking brake; switch actuated, spring

applied hydraulic release Separate front and rear brake systems Single brake pedal

ELECTRICAL:

24 volt system

2 - 12V (700 CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

- 2 front flood (top mtd.)
- 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
- 2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars

pars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab

roof

Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require a loose attachment order. Cannot be ordered as an added attachment.



Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
821G ZBAR T4 FINAL	40,057 LB		\$326,506.00
821G XR T4 FINAL	40,648 LB		\$331,739.00



821G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST

Wheel Loader Option Packages

Plus Package v2								
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price			
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	707					
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	0					
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	455					
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	779		\$6.204.15			
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	244	15%	\$6,204.15			
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0	15%	\$1,094.85 Savings			
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	424					
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	4690					
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	0					
		Tota	l: \$7,299					

Professional Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	707				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	347				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	455				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	779		\$9 622 9A		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	244		\$8,632.80		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0	20%	\$2,158.20 Savings		
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734122	LED Light Package	1563	20%	7 = 7 = 2 = 2 = 2 = 2 = 2		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	424				
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1127				
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	4690				
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	455				
		Total	\$10,791				

	Premier Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price			
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	707					
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	347					
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	3714					
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	779					
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	244		¢10 925 50			
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0	25%	\$10,825.50			
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734123	LED Plus Light Package	1947	25%	\$3,608.50 Savings			
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	424		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1127					
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	4690					
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	455					
		Total	\$14,434					

94 Bid Term: 2/20/19 - 2/19/21



Factory Supplied Options

ractory Supplied Options					
Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price	
TRANSMISSION					
SD_V5500 TF			1	No Charas	
424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge	
424225	5-speed Transmission			\$4,600.00	
	with Lockup Torque Converter, includes PowerInch				
	progressive de-clutch				
	Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918				
AVIEC					
AXLES					
SD_15001 AX	ILES				
782122	Limited Slip Differentials			No Charge	
	Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918			3.	
424235	Heavy-duty Axles			\$6,027.00	
	Larger size axles front and rear with automatic			ψο,σ=σσ	
	hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open				
	differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications				
	on hard surfaces, or with solid tires.				
COOLING SYSTE	M				
00021001012					
SD_02018 RA	DIATOR OPTIONS				
782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler			No Charge	
	Includes hydraulic oil cooler and single speed, non-reversing fan.				
	Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322				
482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan			\$707.00	
	Includes hydraulic oil cooler and auto-reversing varable speed fan.			*******	
	This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris				
	applications.				
1 1	mpp	<u> </u>	1		
NOISE SUPPRES	SION				
	OUND SUPPRESSION	T			
X05134X	No Sound Supression Package			No Charge	

782777

Operator Convenience Package

24-volt cigar lighter, and ash tray

Includes a sun shade, extra left side interior mirror, seat drawer,



821G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER

	US PRICE LIST	
782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347.0
	This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the	
	exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.	
PERATOR'S P	ROTECTIVE STRUCTURE	
SD_05127 C	AB	
782439	Cab with heater	(\$2,167.00
782440	Cab with heater and a/c	No Charg
SD_05105 S		
734056	2 Inch Seat Belt	No Charg
734057	3 Inch Seat Belt	\$22.0
	CA State Requirement	
SD 05120 C	PPERATOR'S SEAT	
734118	Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest	No Charg
734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455.0
734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$3,714.0
701120	Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic	ψο,, τ πο
	auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes	
	with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and	
	you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequencey	
	Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.	
	Absorber and a Fore/Art isolator for a conflortable fide.	
SD 05136 F	ADIO OPTION	
	X No Radio	No Charg
482134	Radio ready	\$456.0
	Includes antenna, speakers, wiring harness, radio fuse,	
	20A converter (24-volt to 12-volt), 12V auxiliary power outlet,	
	and USB outlet.	
782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779.0
	Includes all features within the RADIO READY option, plus an	
	AM/FM bluetooth stereo radio.	
SD_05042 C	ONVENIENCE PACKAGE	
X05042		No Charg
1 1		

\$244.00



STEERING SYSTEM

SD 20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

 - 	YDRAULIC STEERING	
782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering	No Charge
	Does NOT include secondary steering system.	
782442	Secondary Steering System	\$3,937.00
	Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic	
	pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.	
482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering	\$6,303.00
	Redesigned Joystock steering without secondary steering system.	
	Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate	
	transmission speed and transmission control.	
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator	
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.	
482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering	\$10,239.00
	Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that	
	supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.	
	Left-hand mounted joysick steering package with separate	
	transmission speed and transmission control.	
	Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator	
	to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.	

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

734052	Joystick		No Charge
	One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.		
734051	2 Levers		\$184.00
	Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader		
	lift arms.		
734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function		\$1,800.00
	First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls		
	bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)		
734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function		\$2,100.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller		
	switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).		
	NEW: Auxiliary roller switch NOW includes DETENT.		



	734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions		\$3,300.00
		Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket. The two proportional		
		roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd		
		function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.		
		4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section. 4th function		
		roller switch includes DETENT.		

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps		No Charge
		Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders.		
	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps		\$445.00
		Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear standard		
		width fenders.		
	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps		\$1,263.00
		Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear FULL		
		WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders).		

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

	482595	No Tire Brand Preference		No Charge
	482596	Firestone Brand		\$3,000.00
	482597	Goodyear Brand		\$4,500.00
	482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand		\$836.00
	482599	Michelin Brand		\$4,066.00
	482600	Titan/General Brand		\$836.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

	9420441	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)		No Charge
		16 Ply brand availability: Galaxy		
		20 Ply brand availabilty: Firestone & Titan		
L		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420442	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)		\$8,561.00
		1 Star rated brand preference: Michelin		
		2 Star rated brand preference: Primex		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420443	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)		\$1,470.00
		20 Ply brand availability: Galaxy & Firestone		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		



9420444	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	\$8.829.00
3420444	1 Star rated brand availability: Titan, Goodyear & Michelin	ψ0,023.00
	2 Star rated brand availability: Galaxy/Primex	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420497	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	¢12.745.00
9420497	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus	\$13,745.00
	Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
SD 21015 CC	ONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	
	No Control Unit for Power	No Charge
482918	Trans Control Unit	No Charge
402010	Transmission speed limited to 12.4 mph (20 kph) - Required for	Two charge
	use with solid tire applications	
	use with solid the applications	I
SPARE TIRES		
OF AIRLE THREE		
SD 16043 SP	ARE RIM	
	NO SPARE WHEEL	No Charge
424242	Wheels Only - 25 x 19.5 (3pc)	\$1,626.00
	TRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS	
X16049X	No Extra Wheels and Tires	No Charge
424788	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$3,996.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$3,996.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$3,996.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$4,102.00
424789	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$6,922.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$6,922.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$7,731.00
424790	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$4,102.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$4,102.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$4,208.00
424791	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$8,994.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$8,994.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$8,994.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$8,994.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$9,798.00
734042	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus	\$7,150.00



PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

	BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS 2X No Bucket	(\$469.00)
	No Pins Included.	(ψ100.00)
782537		No Charge
	Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler. For use with	l to shange
	Z-Bar Std. and Z-Bar XR loader arms Commercial Models.	
	ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from attachment Catalog:	
	refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN	
	Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes 5.5, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0,	
	cu. yd. Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 3.0,	
	3.5 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)	
High Dens	sity Materials	
424244		\$11,000.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 3.2 cu. yd. (2.45 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.5 u. yd.	
	(2.4 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on	
	cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
Medium D	Density Materials	
424258	4.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$12,526.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 4.0 cu. yd. (3.1 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.25 cu. yd.	
	(3.1 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on	
	cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only availablee through Parts.	
424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$15,185.00
	Bolt-on cutting edge 4.5 cu. yd. (3.4 cu. m.) heaped capacity	
	Only available with full length bolt-on edge option 424250.	
Coupler S		
482047		\$7,965.00
	CNH Quick Coupler is compatible with JRB 418 series	
	attachments.	
	Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X	
734006		\$8,911.00
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 60 Coupler.	
	Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X	



424910	3.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)	\$19,274.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 3.2 cu. yd. (2.4 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.5 cu. yd.	
	(2.7 cu. m.) heaped capacity. CNH coupler and bucket	
	packages are compatible with JRB 418 Series attachments.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
	Compatible with CNH coupler	
734010	3.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)	\$22,397.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 3.2 cu. yd. (2.5 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.)	
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 60 Coupler.	
	Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
734011	4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)	\$21,551.00
	3.8 cu yd (2.9m) with teeth or 4.0 cu yd (3.1m) with bolt on	
	cutting edge.	
424999	4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)	\$21,437.00
	3.8 cu yd (2.9m) with teeth or 4.0 cu yd (3.1m) with bolt on	
	cutting edge.	

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories		No Charge
	For use with No Bucket, Bucket pins only and Couplers only		
424250	Full length bolt-on edge		No Charge
	Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).		
	All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.		
424249	Teeth Accessory		\$483.00
	CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.		
	Does not include segmented edges.		
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.		

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

_	 			
ſ	X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics		No Charge



424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler		\$850.00
	Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms		
	fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit,		
	800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket		
	back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum.		
	Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm		
	cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to		
	operate an aftermarket coupler.		
	The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines		
	to operate the coupler.		

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	782895	Standard Counterweight		(\$1,213.00)
	482059	Heavy Counterweight		No Charge
		Additional 1675 lbs.		

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

	482105	English Literature		No Charge
	482106	French Literature		No Charge
	482107	Spanish Literature		No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

L	X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start		No Charge
	482322	Cold Weather package		\$1,985.00
		Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran		
		Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater,		
		air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer.		
L		Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan		

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

	X02055X	No Precleaner		No Charge
	482015	Full-View Air Pre-Cleaner		\$445.00
	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner		\$455.00
		Sy-Klone brand		

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

	X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror		No Charge



782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors	\$225.00
1	External right and left rear view mirrors	, , , , , ,
734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors	\$615.00
	External right and left rear view mirrors	
SD_06065 H	EADLIGHT/WORK LIGHT	
734121	Halogen Light Package	No Charge
	2 Halogen Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	2 front & 2 rear halogen work lights	
734122	LED Light Package	\$1,563.00
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	2 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$1,947.00
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	4 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
'	,	<u>'</u>
SD_15002 A	KLE STOPS	
X15002X	No Rear Axle Oscillation Stops	No Charge
782983	Axle Oscillation Stops	\$193.00
	Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops	
	prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting	
	brackets.	
SD_30002 BI	RACKET LICENSE PLATE No License Plate Bracket	No Charge
482140	License Plate Bracket	\$88.00
	Front bracket and lit rear bracket	,,,,,,
SD_30047 BI	EACON	
	EACON No beacon light	No Charge
		No Charge
	No beacon light	
X30047X	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate	
X30047X	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon	
X30047X	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped	
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 TO	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab. DOL BOX RH	
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 TO	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped Ioose in cab. OOL BOX RH No Tool Box	\$424.00
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 TO	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab. DOL BOX RH	\$424.00 No Charge
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 T0 X43004X 482141	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped Ioose in cab. DOL BOX RH No Tool Box Tool Box	\$424.00 No Charge
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 TO X43004X 482141 SD_V9001 R	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped Ioose in cab. DOL BOX RH No Tool Box Tool Box EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	\$424.00 No Charge \$253.00
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 TO X43004X 482141 SD_V9001 R XV9001X	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab. DOL BOX RH No Tool Box Tool Box Tool Box EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES No Rear View Camera	\$424.00 No Charge \$253.00 No Charge
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 TO X43004X 482141 SD_V9001 R	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped Ioose in cab. DOL BOX RH No Tool Box Tool Box EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES No Rear View Camera Rear View Camera	\$424.00 No Charge \$253.00 No Charge
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 TO X43004X 482141 SD_V9001 R XV9001X	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab. DOL BOX RH No Tool Box Tool Box Tool Box EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES No Rear View Camera	\$424.00 No Charge \$253.00 No Charge
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 T0 X43004X 482141 SD_V9001 R XV9001X 424234	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped Ioose in cab. DOL BOX RH No Tool Box Tool Box EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES No Rear View Camera Rear View Camera Rear view camera with overlay lines.	\$424.00 No Charge \$253.00 No Charge
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 T0 X43004X 482141 SD_V9001 R XV9001X 424234	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped Ioose in cab. DOL BOX RH No Tool Box Tool Box EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES No Rear View Camera Rear View Camera	\$424.00 No Charge \$253.00 No Charge
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 TO	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped Ioose in cab. DOL BOX RH No Tool Box Tool Box EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES No Rear View Camera Rear View Camera Rear view camera with overlay lines.	\$424.00 No Charge \$253.00 No Charge
X30047X 782108 SD_43004 TO X43004X 482141 SD_V9001 R XV9001X 424234 PERATOR'S PR SD_30005 FI	No beacon light Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate Rotating LED amber beacon Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped Ioose in cab. DOL BOX RH No Tool Box Tool Box EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES No Rear View Camera Rear View Camera Rear view camera with overlay lines.	No Charge No Charge



		1 4.00.00
780100		\$133.00
	5 lb fire extinguisher, dry type ABC	
HYDRAULIC SY	STEM OPTIONS (REQUIRE SELECTION)	
SD 20179 I	RIDE CONTROL	
	X No Ride Control	No Charge
782503		\$4,690.00
102303	Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.	ψ4,030.00
	1 Tovides Hydraulic cusmoning of loader lift arms.	I
PROTECTION A	ND SHIELDING OPTIONS	
11(0120110117)	TO STREED ITS OF TIONS	
SD_39008 S	SIDE COVERS	
X39008	X No Side Covers	No Charge
782897	Rear Frame Side Covers	\$450.00
	Enclose the access openings to the transmission and	
	remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers.	
	Recommended for waste handling & other debris applications.	
•		·
SD_39038	SKID PLATE	
X39038	X No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd	No Charge
482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard	\$1,057.00
SD_V7000	WINDSCREEN GUARD	
XV7000	X No Windshield Guard	No Charge
734022	Windshield Guard	\$2,949.00
1 1	Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty applications	

Dealer Installed Accessories

Place orders for these kits / components through SERVICE PARTS.



821G Wheel Loader

P/N	Kit Name	Kit Description				
47686363	KIT, FIELD RIGHT HAND BRAKE PEDAL	Brake pedal positioned on the right hand side of steering column.				
47982513	KIT, FIELD REAR VIEW CAMERA CASE	Rear view camera, displays on primary cab display.				
48012381	COOLER BOX	Powered cooler (food / beverage), requires Convenience Package option or 24V outlet (sits to the left of the seat).				
47933276	KIT, FIELD RADIO 12V INSTALL	12-volt radio system. Note: Order individual components through Service Parts				
47780019	ACCESSORY MOUNTING POLE	Bar to mount accessories off front right cab post.				
48048924	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ STD HYD STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with standard hydraulic steering system.				
48048956	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ SEC ELEC STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with secondary steering systems.				
47998974	KIT, FIELD AIR CONDITIONER CAB T4	Air conditioning system.				
47940957	CARBON CAB AIR FILTER	Carbon cab air filter cartridge.				
47687034	KIT, FIELD COLD WEATHER PACKAGE	Note: Order individual components through Service Parts				
47686571	KIT, FIELD VARIABLE SPEED REVERSIBLE FAN	Reversible fan option to upgrade from standard cooling system fan.				
48056822	KIT, FIELD RIDE CONTROL CONVERSION	Ride control system.				
47930652	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 3 FN LEVER - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.				
47930653	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 2 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.				
47930654	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 3 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.				
47930655	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 4 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.				
47930656	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.				
47930657	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.				
47930658	KIT, FIELD 3 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.				
47930659	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 2 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.				
47930660	KIT, FIELD JOYSTICK - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.				
47930574	KIT, FIELD ADD SPOOL	821G spool kit for an additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.				
48024942	KIT, FIELD 3 AND 4 FN EH HOSES	Hose kit for additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.				
48023192	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS Z-BAR/XR	Coupler locking kit for ZBAR or extended reach (XR) loader arm configuration.				
48039270	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – ZBAR	Accessory plumbing kit for ZBAR loader arms.				
48039284	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XR/LR	Accessory plumbing kit for XR loader arms.				
48044378	KIT, SKID PLATE	Skid plate guard.				

This table of field installed accessories is current as of August 2017. This table is only intended to provide guidance on where field installed accessories are ordered. Dealers should reference the online PARTS manual for each model for an up-to-date list of components, field kits, and accessories. These kits are subject to change without notice.

See reverse side for EH Controls Conversion Type & Kits Required Matrix.



		onversion Type & Kits Requir								
Current	Switch To:	Kits Required - Description	Qty Rqd	521	621	721	821	921	1021	1121
2 FN Lever		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
	3 FN Lever	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
	3 FIN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
2 FN Lever	2 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	17 3 3 6 6 3 3	17330033	17330033	17330033	17350055	17330033	1755005
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
			1	47020654	47020654	47020654	47020654	47020654	47020654	4702065
2 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930654	47930654 47930553	47930654 47930571	47930654 48024944	47930654 48024944	47930654 47930579	4793065 4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930553 47930676	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
			1	48039257	48039263	48140795	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR 3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039257		48039268	46127099	46127099	47930032	4793003
		XR	1		48039264		40127104	40127104	47020622	4702062
		All		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
3 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2.5811	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Lever	*	ZBAR 3rd Spool Acc hoses XT		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
			1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
3 FN Lever		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
	4 FN Joystick *	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930533	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
					•					
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	40127104	40127104	47020622	4702062
		All		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
	4 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
3 FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Joystick	2 FN Lever	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	17 3 3 6 6 3 3	17330033	17350053	17330033	17350053	17330033	1755005
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever					.=		.=	.=	.=
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660 47030571	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	40127404	40127404	47020622	4702062
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
3 FN Joystick		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
	3 FN Lever									
3 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit Additional Hoses Kit **	0							

^{*} NOTE: 4th spool accessory hoses are not available from CASE, dealer should source hose solution locally for 4th spool section to attachment.

^{**} Additional Hoses Kit: The Additional Hoses Kit provides pilot hoses from the EH valve to the main control valve for additional aux. functions.



Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

FPT F4HFE613R

Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)

Power:

Max Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 225 hp (168 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 242 hp (180 kW)@ 1600 RPM

Standard Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 185 hp (138 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 213 hp (159 kW)@ 1600 RPM

Economy Power Range:

- Net HP @ Rated RPM 173 hp (129 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Peak Net HP 206 hp (154 kW)@ 1400 RPM

Air-to-air aftercooler

Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)

Fuel Tank: 76 gal. U.S. (288 L)

DEF Tank 15.6 gal. U.S. (58.9 L)

Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard Common rail electronic fuel injector Mid-mounted cooling module

Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

Auto idle control

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater

Wipers, rear and intermittent front

Front sunscreen

Rearview mirror, right hand side

Defroster, rear window

Tilt-steering wheel with integral

steering knob

Suspension seat, with 2-inch

(50 mm), seat belt

Fully adjustable wrist rest

Storage tray, Cup holder, Coat hook

TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,

proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on

steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic

controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and

manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code

storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil

filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

DRIVE TRAIN:

AXIES:

Open differentials - Front and Rear

HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings Full-flow oil cooler Cushioned steering cylinders Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader
control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version

Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points



Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

LCD Monitor Display of:

- 1. Tachometer
- 2. Speedometer
- 3. Gear selected
- 4. Time
- 5. Transmission Diagnostics
- 6. Digital Gauges
- 7. Trip computer A/B
- 8. Warning Prompts
- 9. DeCluth Indication
- 10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
- 11. Error Reporting
- 12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

- 1. Trans. Oil Temp.
- 2. DEF level
- 3. Fuel Level
- 4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

- Master warning (cautionary)
- 2. Master warning (critical)
- 3. Turn signals
- 4. Steering pressure (low)
- 5. Low fuel
- 6. Brake pressure
- 7. High beam
- 8. Grid heater
- 9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

- 1. Cab air filters
- 2. DEF tank vent filter
- 3. Engine air & oil filter
- 4. SCR supply filter
- 5. Hydraulic oil and filter
- 6. Engine coolant
- 7. Fuel pre-filter

BRAKES:

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes

Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems Single brake pedal

ELECTRICAL:

24 volt system

2 - 12V (700 CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

- 2 front flood (top mtd.)
- 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
- 2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric Hood

Remote jump start posts

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

Articulation and loader lift arm locking

bars

Heavy Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab

roof

Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing

and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be

ordered as an added attachment.



Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
921G ZBAR T4 FINAL	45,070 LB		\$340,328.00
921G XR T4 FINAL	45,651 LB		\$345,789.00



921G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST

Wheel Loader Option Packages

Plus Package v2								
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price			
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$707					
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	\$0					
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455					
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779		\$6 602 80			
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$244	15%	70,002.80			
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	13%	\$6,602.80 \$1,165.20 Savings			
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424		, ,			
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$5,159					
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	\$0					
		Total:	\$7,768					

Professional Package v2								
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price			
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$707					
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347					
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455					
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779		\$9,019.20			
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$244		79,019.20			
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	20%	\$2,254.80 Savings			
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734122	LED Light Package	\$1,563	20%	, , , , , , , , , ,			
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424					
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127					
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$5,159					
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$469					
		Total:	\$11,274					

Premier Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$707				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$3,714				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779		¢11 107 75		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$244				
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	25%	\$11,187.75 \$3,729.25 Savings		
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$1,947	25%	\$3.729.25 Savings		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127				
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$5,159				
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$469				
		Total:	\$14,917				

110



Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TRANSMISSION				

SD V5500 TRANSMISSION

SD_V5500	TRANSMISSION

	424224	4-speed Transmission		No Charge
	424225	5-speed Transmission		\$4,600.00
		with Lockup Torque Converter, includes PowerInch		
		progressive de-clutch		
		Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918		

AXLES

SD_15001 AXLES

424775	Open differential axles		No Charge
	Provides open type differentials in front and rear axles. Provides		
	the same axle housing and structure as Heavy Duty Axles.		
	Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid		
	tires, ballast etc.		
	Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918		
424235	Heavy-duty Axles		\$1,791.00
	Same size axles as standard, but with automatic		
	hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open		
	differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on		
	hard surfaces, or with solid tires.		

COOLING SYSTEM

SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

	782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler		No Charge
		Includes hydraulic oil cooler and single speed, non-reversing fan.		
L		Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322		
	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan		\$707.00
		Includes hydraulic oil cooler and auto-reversing variable speed fan.		
		This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris		
		applications.		

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

X05042X No Convenience Package



921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

<u> </u>	SE SUPPRES	SION	
	SD_05134 SC	UND SUPPRESSION	
	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	No Charg
	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347.0
		This package includes soudn insulating material to reduce the	
		exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.	
PE	ERATOR'S PR	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE	
	SD_05127 CA	В	
	782439	Cab with heater	(\$2,167.00
	782440	Cab with heater and a/c	No Charg
_	SD_05105 SE		
	734056	2 Inch Seat Belt	No Charg
	734057	3 Inch Seat Belt	\$22.0
_		CA State Requirement	
	SD 05129 OF	PERATOR'S SEAT	
Г	734118	Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest	No Charg
	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455.0
_	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$3,714.0
	704120	Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic	ψο,7 14.0
		auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes	
		with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and	
		you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequencey	
		Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.	
_	-	Absorber and a Forgant Isolator for a commentable flag.	
	SD_05136 RA	DIO OPTION	
	X05136X	No Radio	No Charg
	482134	Radio ready	\$456.0
		Includes antenna, speakers, wiring harness, radio fuse,	
		20A converter (24-volt to 12-volt), 12V auxiliary power outlet,	
		and USB outlet.	
	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779.0
		Includes all features within the RADIO READY option, plus an	
		AM/FM bluetooth stereo radio.	

No Charge



	782777	Operator Convenience Package		\$244.00
		Includes a sun shade, extra left side interior mirror, seat drawer,		
		24-volt cigar lighter, and ash tray.		

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

<u>SD_</u>	<u> 20111 HY</u>	DRAULIC STEERING		
	782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering		No Charge
		Does NOT include secondary steering system		
	782442	Secondary Steering System		\$4,052.00
		Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic		
		pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.		
	482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering		\$6,491.00
		Redesigned Joystock steering without secondary steering system.		
		Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate		
		transmission speed and transmission control.		
		Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
		to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		
	482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering		\$10,547.00
		Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that		
		supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.		
		Left-hand mounted joysick steering package with separate		
		transmission speed and transmission control.		
		Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
		to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

734052	Joystick		No Charge
	One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.		
734051	2 Levers		\$184.00
	Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader		
	lift arms.		
734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function		\$1,800.00
	First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls		
	bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)		
734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function		\$2,100.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller		
	switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).		
	NEW: Auxiliary roller switch NOW includes DETENT.		

113



	734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions		\$3,300.00
		Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket. The two proportional		
		roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd		
		function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.		
		4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section. 4th function		
		roller switch includes DETENT.		

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

	782509	Standard Fenders w/ LH Steps		No Charge
		Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders		
	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps		\$445.00
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard		
		width fenders		
	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps		\$1,263.00
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH		
		COVERAGE (wide fenders)		

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

L	482595	No Tire Brand Preference		No Charge
	482596	Firestone Brand		\$3,000.00
	482597	Goodyear Brand		\$4,500.00
	482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand		\$836.00
	482599	Michelin Brand		\$4,066.00
	482600	Titan/General Brand		\$836.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

	9420441	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)		No Charge
		16 Ply brand availability: Galaxy		
		20 Ply brand availability: Firestone & Titan		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420442	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)		\$8,562.00
		1 Star rated brand availability: Michelin		
		2 Star rated brand availability: Primex		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420443	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)		\$1,470.00
		20 Ply rated brand availability: Galaxy & Firestone		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		

114



0400444	22 FD05 L2 Dadiel (2 no rim)	\$0,000.00
9420444	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	\$8,829.00
	1 Star rated brand availability: Titan, Goodyear & Michelin	
	2 Star rated brand availability: Galaxy/Primex	
9420497	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	¢42.745.00
9420497	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus	\$13,745.00
	1 star rated	
	Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
SD 21015 CC	ONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	
	No Control Unit for Power	No Charge
482918	Trans Control Unit	No Charge
	Transmission speed limited to 12.4 mph (20 kph) - Required for	
	use with solid tire applications	
		<u> </u>
SPARE TIRES		
SD_16043 SP	ARE RIM	
X16043X	NO SPARE WHEEL	No Charge
424242	Wheels Only - 25 x 19.5 (3pc)	\$1,626.00
SD_16049 EX	TRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS	
X16049X		No Charge
424788	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$3,996.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$3,996.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$3,996.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$4,102.00
424789	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$6,922.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$6,922.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$7,731.00
424790	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$4,102.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$4,102.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone Brand	\$4,208.00
424791	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Primex Brand	\$8,994.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand	\$8,994.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference	\$8,994.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand	\$8,994.00
	if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand	\$9,798.00
734042	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus	\$7,150.00



PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

	2 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS	
XV5	202X No Bucket	(\$469.00)
	No Pins Included.	
7825	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler	No Charge
	Includes pins to attach Bucket or Coupler. For use with the	
	921G ZBar or XR commercial model.	
	ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:	
	refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN	
	Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 5.5, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0	
	cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)	
Couple	er System	
4820	O47 CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible	\$7,487.00
	Case Coupler is compatible with JRB 418 Series Attachments.	
7340	O06 CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible	\$8,911.00
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 60 Coupler.	
4249	999 4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)	\$23,266.00
	3.8 cu. yd. (2.9 cu. m.) heaped capacity	
	CNH Coupler and Bucket packages are compatible with	
	JRB 418 Series attachments.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
7340	011 4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)	\$24,193.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 3.8 cu. yd. (2.9 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.0 cu. yd. (3.1 cu. m.)	
	Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000	
	Size 60 Coupler.	
	Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.	
	Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET	
	ACCESSORIES section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
	Light Material buckets are available in the Attachment Price Book.	
High D	ensity Materials	
4242	257 4.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$11,630.00
	4.0 cu yd (3.1m) pin on bucket with bolt on cutting edge or	
	3.8 cu yd (2.9m) with teeth.	

116



	424906	4.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket		\$14,322.00
		Base bucket with teeth provides 4.6 cu. yd. (3.5 cu. m.)		
		heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges		
		or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.75 cu. yd.		
		(3.63 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on		
		cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.		
L		Segmented edges are only available through Parts.		

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories		No Charge
	For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only		
424250	Full length bolt-on edge		No Charge
	Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).		
	All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.		
424249	Teeth Accessory		\$483.00
	CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plated included.		
	Does not include segmented edges.		
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.		

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

_	<u>`</u>		5		
		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics		No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler		\$850.00
			Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms		
			fitted to machine. Oil supplied by system pressure circuit,		
			800-1500 psi (5500 to 10,300 KPa). Operator can roll bucket		
			back (over relief) to increase locking pressure to maximum.		
			Includes solenoid/pressure reducing manifold, hoses to lift arm		
			cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to		
			operate an aftermarket coupler.		
			The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines		
			to operate the coupler.		

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

	<u>, </u>					
	782895	Standard Counterweight			(\$1,213.00)	
	482059	Heavy Counterweight			No Charge	
		Additional 1365 lbs.				

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD 32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

	482105	English Literature		No Charge
	482106	French Literature		No Charge



	482107	Spanish Literature		No Charge
	•		•	-
AD	DITIONAL EQU	JIPMENT WHL		
М	ISCELLANEOUS			
	SD_02025 CC	LD WEATHER STARTING		
	X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start		No Charge
	482322	Cold Weather package		\$2,110.00
		Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran		
		Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, engine block heater,		
		air-intake grid heater and fuel warmer.		
		Requires 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan		
_		R PRECLEANER		
	X02055X			No Charge
_	482015	Full-View Air Pre-Cleaner		\$459.00
	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner		\$469.00
		Sy-Klone brand		
	OD 05000 EV	TEDIOD DE AD VIEW MIDDODO		
\neg		TERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS		No Charre
\dashv	X05093X	-		No Charge
-+	782203 734005	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors Right/Left Heated Mirrors		\$225.00 \$615.00
	734003	Night/Left Fleated Militors		\$013.00
	SD 06065 HE	ADLIGHT/WORK LIGHT		
	734121	Halogen Light Package		No Charge
	101121	2 Halogen Headlights - Hi/Low Beam		l its smarge
		2 front & 2 rear halogen work lights		
	734122	LED Light Package		\$1,563.00
		2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam		, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
		2 front & 2 rear LED work lights		
	734123	LED Plus Light Package		\$1,947.00
		2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam		, , ,
		4 front & 2 rear LED work lights		
	SD_15002 AX	LE STOPS		
	X15002X	No Rear Axle Oscillation Stops		No Charge
	782983	Axle Oscillation Stops		\$193.00
		Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops		
		prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.		
	SD_30002 BR	ACKET LICENSE PLATE		
	X30002X	No License Plate Bracket		No Charge
	482140	License Plate Bracket		\$88.00
		Front bracket and lit rear bracket		

XV7000X No Windshield Guard



921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

X30047X	No beacon light	No Charge
	Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate	
782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424.00
	Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped	
	loose in cab.	
SD_43004 TO	OL BOX RH	
X43004X	No Tool Box	No Charge
482141	Tool Box	\$253.00
	AR VIEW ACCESSORIES	1
	No Rear View Camera	No Charge
424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127.00
	Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to	
	accessory mount vertical bar in-line with cab pillar.	
ODEDATOR'S DDG	TECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS	
OPERATOR S PRO	TECTIVE STRUCTURE OF HONS	
SD 30005 FIR	E EXTINGUISHER	
	No Fire Extinguisher	No Charge
780100	Fire Extinguisher	\$133.00
	5 lb fire extinguisher, dry type ABC	1
· !	on the control of the	-
HYDRAULIC SYST	EM AND LATCHING OPTIONS	
SD_20178 RID	E CONTROL	
X20178X	No Ride Control	No Charge
782503	Ride Control	\$5,159.00
	Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.	
PROTECTION AND	SHIELDING OPTIONS	
SD_39008 SID		
1 1	No Side Covers	No Charge
782897	Rear Frame Side Covers	\$450.00
	Enclose the access openings to the transmission and	
	remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers.	
	Recommended for waste handling and other debris applications.	
00 00000 000	D DI ATE	
SD_39038 SK		
X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd	No Charge
482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard	\$1,057.00
SD 1/7000 14/11	NDSCREEN CHARD	
V/UUU WII	NDSCREEN GUARD	

No Charge

Case Construction Equipment US Price List PL-200 CE SAP Revision 27 Wheel Loaders - CE - 1-1-19





921G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER US PRICE LIST

	734022	Windshield Guard		\$2,949.00
L		Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty applications		

CASE

Dealer Installed Accessories

Place orders for these kits / components through SERVICE PARTS.

921G Wheel Loader

P/N	Kit Name	Kit Description
47686363	KIT, FIELD RIGHT HAND BRAKE PEDAL	Brake pedal positioned on the right hand side of steering column.
47982513	KIT, FIELD REAR VIEW CAMERA CASE	Rear view camera system, displays on primary cab display.
48012381	COOLER BOX	Powered cooler (food / beverage), requires Convenience Package option or 24V outlet (sits to the left of the seat).
47933276	KIT, FIELD RADIO 12V INSTALL	12-volt radio system. Note: Order individual components through Service Parts
47780019	ACCESSORY MOUNTING POLE	Bar to mount accessories off front right cab post.
48048926	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ STD HYD STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with standard hydraulic steering system.
48048958	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ SEC ELEC STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with secondary steering systems.
47998974	KIT, FIELD AIR CONDITIONER CAB T4	Air conditioning system.
47940957	CARBON CAB AIR FILTER	Carbon cab air filter cartridge.
47687034	KIT, FIELD COLD WEATHER PACKAGE	Note: Order individual components through Service Parts
47686571	KIT, FIELD VARIABLE SPEED REVERSIBLE FAN	Reversible fan option to upgrade from standard cooling system fan.
48056822	KIT, FIELD RIDE CONTROL CONVERSION	Ride control system.
47930652	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930653	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 2 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930654	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 3 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930655	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 4 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930656	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930657	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930658	KIT, FIELD 3 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930659	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 2 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930660	KIT, FIELD JOYSTICK - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930577	KIT, FIELD ADD SPOOL	921G spool kit for an additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.
48024942	KIT, FIELD 3 AND 4 FN EH HOSES	Hose kit for additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.
47996224	KIT, FIELD LOCKING HYDRAULICS Z-BAR/XR	Coupler locking kit for ZBAR or extended reach (XR) loader arm configuration.
48039270	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – ZBAR	Accessory plumbing kit for ZBAR loader arms.
48039293	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XR/LR	Accessory plumbing kit for XR loader arms.
48044378	KIT, SKID PLATE	Skid plate guard.

This table of field installed accessories is current as of August 2017. This table is only intended to provide guidance on where field installed accessories are ordered. Dealers should reference the online PARTS manual for each model for an up-to-date list of components, field kits, and accessories. These kits are subject to change without notice.

See reverse side for EH Controls Conversion Type & Kits Required Matrix.



									1	4
Current	Switch To:	Kits Required - Description	Qty Rqd	521	621	721	821	921	1021	1121
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	2 511 1	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		Ell Control Wit	1	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020652	47020CF2	4702065
2 FN Lever	2 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	4793065
2 FIN LEVEI	2 FIN JOYSLICK	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit	U							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2111 20001	3 TH JOYSEICK	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
3 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47330034	47550054	47330034	47330034	47330034	47330034	4755005
	,	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
					1		1			
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
	4 FN Joystick *	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever *		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
3 FN Lever		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
	4 FN Joystick *	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		Ell Control Wit	1	47020656	47020056	47020656	47020656	47020656	47020656	4702065
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	4793065
	N Joystick 3 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit Additional Hoses Kit **		47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick			1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	40427404	40427404	47020622	4700000
		All		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
P FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
FIN JOYSLICK	*	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	4793065
B FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930038	48024944	48024944	47930538	4793063
o i iv Joystick	*	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930555	47930555	47930571	48024942	48024942	47930579	4793057
			1							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	4793065
P FN Joystick	2 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	.012,033	.012,033	1,330032	., 55005
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							

^{*} NOTE: 4th spool accessory hoses are not available from CASE, dealer should source hose solution locally for 4th spool section to attachment.

^{**} Additional Hoses Kit: The Additional Hoses Kit provides pilot hoses from the EH valve to the main control valve for additional aux. functions.



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

Case/FPT - F2CFE614H

Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
Displacement: 531 cu. in. (8.7 L)

Max Power Range:

Net Rated 262 hp (195 kW) @ 2100 rpm

Peak Net 296 hp(221 kW) @ 1800 rpm

Selectable work modes

Air-to-air aftercooler, turbocharger Anti-freeze solution $-34\,^{\circ}F$ (-37°C) Fuel Tank: 125 gal. U.S. (473 L)

DEF Tank 24 gal. (90.8 L)

Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard Common rail electronic fuel injection Rear-mounted cooling module Auto idle control

Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
Wipers, rear and intermittent front
Front sunscreen
Rearview mirror, right hand side
Defroster, rear window
Tilt-steering wheel with integral
steering knob
Suspension seat, with 2-inch
(50 mm), seat belt
Fully adjustable wrist rest
Storage tray, Cup holder, Coat hook

DRIVE TRAIN:

AXLES:

Heavy Duty Axles w/o Coolers Outboard planetary axles 26.5x25 L3 bias tires; 3-piece rims

TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,

proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on

steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic

controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and

manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code

storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil

filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings Full-flow oil cooler Cushioned steering cylinders Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader
control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version

Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points

BRAKES:

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes

Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems Single brake pedal



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

LCD Monitor Display of:

- 1. Tachometer
- 2. Speedometer
- 3. Gear selected
- 4. Time
- 5. Transmission Diagnostics
- 6. Digital Gauges
- 7. Trip computer A/B
- 8. Warning Prompts
- 9. DeCluth Indication
- 10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
- 11. Error Reporting
- 12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

- 1. Trans. Oil Temp.
- 2. DEF level
- 3. Fuel Level
- 4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

- Master warning (cautionary)
- 2. Master warning (critical)
- 3. Turn signals
- 4. Steering pressure (low)
- 5. Low fuel
- 6. Brake pressure
- 7. High beam
- 8. Grid heater
- 9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

- 1. Cab air filters
- 2. DEF tank vent filter
- 3. Engine air & oil filter
- 4. SCR supply filter
- 5. Hydraulic oil and filter
- 6. Engine coolant
- 7. Fuel pre-filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 volt system

2 - 12V (1000 CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

- 2 front flood (top mtd.)
- 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
- 2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

Articulation and loader lift arm locking

bars

Standard Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab

roof

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing

and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be

ordered as an added attachment.



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) **Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1021G ZBAR T4 FINAL	56,365 LB		\$444,836.00
1021G XR T4 FINAL	58,711 LB		\$451,334.00



1021G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST

Wheel Loader Option Packages

Plus Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$767				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	\$0				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779		¢7 252 20		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$265	15%	\$7,252.20		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	15%	\$1,279.80 Savings		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424		, ,		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$5,842				
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	\$0				
		Tota	l: \$8,532				

Professional Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$767				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779		\$0.040.00		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$230		\$9,848.00		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	20%	\$2,462.00 Savings		
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734122	LED Light Package	\$1,732	20%	, -,		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424				
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127				
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$5,842				
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$607				
		Total	\$12,310				

Premier Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	\$767				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	\$347				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$3,714				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779				
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$230		¢11 061 75		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	\$0	25%	\$11,964.75 \$3,988.25 Savings		
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$2,116	25%	\$3.988.25 Savings		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127				
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	\$5,842				
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$607				
		Total	\$15,953				



(Ex Works Fargo, ND) Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

AXLES SD_15001 AXLES Open Diff Axles w/o Coolers 734046 (\$16,116.00)Provides open type differentials in front and rear axles. Axles have bronze brakes. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces. Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918 Not for use with 1021G XR commercial model 424775 Open differential axles (\$11,512.00)Provides open type differentials in front and rear axles. Axles have coolers and bronze brakes. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces. Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918 Not for use with 1021G XR commercial model 734045 Heavy Duty Axles w/o Coolers No Charge Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on all surfaces, with solid, or pneumatic tires. For all applications requiring large buckets and heavy operating loads. Axles have bronze brakes. 424235 Heavy-duty Axles \$4,634.00 Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on all surfaces, with solid, or pneumatic tires. For all applications requiring large buckets and heavy operating loads. Axles have coolers and bronze brakes. **COOLING SYSTEM** SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS 782454 Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler No Charge Includes hydraulic oil cooler and single speed, non-reversing fan. Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322



(Ex W	orks/	Fargo,	ND)
-------	-------	--------	-----

	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan		\$767.00
		Includes hydraulic oil cooler and auto-reversing variable speed fan.		
		This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris		
L		applications.		

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package		No Charge
	782559	Sound Supression Package		\$347.00
		This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the		
		exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.		

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

	734056	2 Inch Seat Belt		No Charge
	734057	3 Inch Seat Belt		\$22.00
		CA State Requirement		

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

	734118	Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest	No Charge
	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455.00
	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$3,714.00
		Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic	
		auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes	
		with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and	
		you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequencey	
L		Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.	

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

	X05136X	No Radio		No Charge
	482134	Radio ready		\$456.00
		Includes antenna, speakers, wiring harness, radio fuse,		
		20A converter (24-volt to 12-volt), 12V auxiliary power outlet,		
		and USB outlet.		
	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio		\$779.00
		Includes all features within the RADIO READY option, plus an		
		AM/FM bluetooth stereo radio.		

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

	<u> </u>	TO ETTILL TO ETTILLE			
	X05042X	No Convenience Package		No Charge	



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

ſ	782777	Operator Convenience Package		\$230.00
		Includes a sun shade, extra left side interior mirror, seat drawer,		
		24-volt cigar lighter, and ash tray.		

STEERING SYSTEM

SD 20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

SD_201	III HY	DRAULIC STEERING		
7	82441	Standard Hydraulic Steering		No Charge
		Does NOT include secondary steering system		
7	82442	Secondary Steering System		\$4,524.00
		Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic		
		pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.		
4	82930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering		\$7,241.00
		Redesigned Joystock steering without secondary steering system.		
		Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate		
		transmission speed and transmission control.		
		Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
		to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		
4	82913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering		\$11,765.00
		Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that		
		supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.		
		Left-hand mounted joysick steering package with separate		
		transmission speed and transmission control.		
		Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
		to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

734052	Joystick		No Charge
	One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.		
734051	2 Levers		\$173.00
	Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader		
	lift arms.		
734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function		\$2,038.00
	First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls		
	bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes).		
734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function		\$2,235.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller		
	switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).		
	NEW: Auxiliary roller switch NOW includes DETENT.		



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

	734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions		\$3,440.00
		Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket. The two proportional		
		roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd		
		function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.		
		4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section. 4th function		
L		roller switch includes DETENT.		

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD 18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

 		=: 0;:(<u>=</u> ;:(:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		
	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps		No Charge
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard		
		width fenders		
	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps		\$3,350.00
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH		
		COVERAGE wide fenders.		

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

	482595	No Tire Brand Preference		No Charge
	482596	Firestone Brand		\$3,500.00
	482597	Goodyear Brand		\$4,500.00
	482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand		\$789.00
	482599	Michelin Brand		\$3,835.00
	482600	Titan/General Brand		\$789.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

$\overline{}$	T	WILLES		
	9420446	26.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)		No Charge
		20 Ply brand availability: Firestone		
		28 Ply brand availability: Galaxy		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420447	26.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)		\$5,413.00
		1 Star rated brand availability: Titan & Goodyear		
		2 Star rated brand availability: Primex/Galaxy & Michelin		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420449	26.5x25 L5 Bias (3 pc rim)		\$10,621.00
		20 Ply brand availability: Firestone		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		
	9420812	26.5R25 L5 Radial (3 pc rim)		\$32,787.00
		1 Star rated brand availability: Michelin		
		Note: No tire ballast is permitted.		

130



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power		No Charge
	482918	Trans Control Unit		No Charge
		Transmission speed limited to 12.4 mph (20 kph) - Required for		
		use with solid tire applications		

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

XV5202X	No Bucket	(\$507.00)
	No Pins Included.	
782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler	No Charge
	Includes pins to attach Bucket or Coupler.	
	ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:	
	refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN	
	Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 7.0, 8.0, 9.0 cu. yd	
	Rock bkts, straight edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5, 6.25	
	cu. yd. Rock bkts, spade edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5,	
	6.25 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)	
424906	4.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$14,174.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 4.6 cu. yd. (3.5 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides	
	4.75 cu. yd. (3.63 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth	
	or bolt-on cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$15,600.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 5.3 cu. yd. (4.1 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 5.5 cu. yd.	
	(4.2 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on	
	cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

 3D_V3203 DC	CKET ACCESSORIES	
XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories	No Charge
	For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only	
424250	Full length bolt-on edge	No Charge
	Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).	
	All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.	
424249	Teeth Accessory	\$455.00
	CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.	
	Does not include segmented edges.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	

131

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

X15002X No Rear Axle Oscillation Stops



1021G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

DECALS AND LIT	ERATURE	
SD_32003 DE	CALS & LITERATURE	
482105	English Literature	No Charge
482106	French Literature	No Charge
482107	Spanish Literature	No Charge
ADDITIONAL EQ	JIPMENT WHL	
MISCELLANEOUS		
	DLD WEATHER STARTING	
	No Grid Heater/Cold Start	No Charge
482322	Cold Weather package	\$2,184.00
	Includes: Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler	
	bypass, engine block heater, air-intake	
	grid heater, and fuel warmer.	
	Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan	
SD 02055 AL	R PRECLEANER	
	No Precleaner	No Charge
X02033X	Includes aspirator air cleaner with rain cap	140 Offange
424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$607.00
	Sy-Klone brand	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
SD_05093 EX	TERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS	
X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror	No Charge
782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors	\$212.00
734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors	\$581.00
	ADLIGHT/WORK LIGHT	
734121	Halogen Light Package	No Charge
	2 Halogen Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	2 front & 2 rear halogen work lights	
734122	LED Light Package	\$1,732.00
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	2 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$2,116.00
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	4 front & 2 rear LED work lights	

Page 132 of 150

No Charge



	US PRICE LIST	
	(Ex Works Fargo, ND)	
782983	Axle Oscillation Stops	\$585.00
	Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops	
	prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.	
SD 30002 BF	RACKET LICENSE PLATE	
X30002X	No License Plate Bracket	No Charge
482140	License Plate Bracket	\$97.00
	Front bracket and lit rear bracket	
SD 30047 BE	FACON	
X30047X		No Charge
782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424.00
	Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped	,
	loose in cab.	
		•
T T =	OOL BOX RH	1
 	No Tool Box	No Charge
482141	Tool Box	\$238.00
SD V9001 RI	EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	
XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	No Charge
424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127.00
	Rear view camera with overlay lines.	
OPERATOR'S PR	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS	
SD 30005 FI	RE EXTINGUISHER	
	No Fire Extinguisher	No Charge
780100	Fire Extinguisher	\$126.00
	5 lb fire extinguisher, dry type ABC	Ų. <u>1</u> 3.33
! !	one mooning money, any opposition	<u>'</u>
HYDRAULIC SYS	TEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS	
SD_20178 RI		
X20178X	No Ride Control	No Charge
782503	Ride Control	\$5,842.00
	Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.	
DPOTECTION AN	D SHIELDING OPTIONS	
T NOTECTION AN	D SHILLDING OF HONG	
SD_39008 SI		
X39008X		No Charge
782897	Rear Frame Side Covers	\$511.00
	Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote	
	drain cover. These are bolt-on covers. Recommended for waste	

handling and other high debris applications.



(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_V7000 WINDSCREEN GUARD

	XV7000X	No Windshield Guard		No Charge
Ī	734022	Windshield Guard		\$2,949.00
		Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty applications		



Dealer Installed Accessories

Place orders for these kits / components through SERVICE PARTS.

1021G Wheel Loader

P/N	Kit Name	Kit Description
47686363	KIT, FIELD RIGHT HAND BRAKE PEDAL	Brake pedal positioned on the right hand side of steering column.
47982528	KIT, FIELD REAR VIEW CAMERA	Rear view camera system, displays on primary cab display.
48012381	COOLER BOX	Powered cooler (food / beverage), requires Convenience Package option or 24V outlet (sits to the left of the seat).
47933276	KIT, FIELD RADIO 12V INSTALL	12-volt radio system. Note: Order individual components through Service Parts
47780019	ACCESSORY MOUNTING POLE	Bar to mount accessories off front right cab post.
48048928	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ STD HYD STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with standard hydraulic steering system.
48048960	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ SEC ELEC STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with secondary steering systems.
47940957	CARBON CAB AIR FILTER	Carbon cab air filter cartridge.
48078938	KIT, FIELD COLD WEATHER PACKAGE	Note: Order individual components through Service Parts
47687155	KIT, FIELD VARIABLE SPEED REVERSIBLE FAN	Reversible fan option to upgrade from standard cooling system fan.
48001535	KIT, FIELD RIDE CONTROL CONVERSION	Ride control system.
47930652	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930653	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 2 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930654	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 3 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930655	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 4 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930656	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930657	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930658	KIT, FIELD 3 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930659	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 2 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930660	KIT, FIELD JOYSTICK - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.
47930579	KIT, FIELD ADD SPOOL	1021G/1121G spool kit for an additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.
47930679	KIT, FIELD 3 AND 4 FN EH HOSES	Hose kit for additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.
47930632	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – ZBAR	Accessory plumbing kit for ZBAR loader arms.
47930633	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XR/LR	Accessory plumbing kit for XR loader arms.

This table of field installed accessories is current as of August 2017. This table is only intended to provide guidance on where field installed accessories are ordered. Dealers should reference the online PARTS manual for each model for an up-to-date list of components, field kits, and accessories. These kits are subject to change without notice.

See reverse side for EH Controls Conversion Type & Kits Required Matrix.



Current	Switch To:	Kits Required - Description	Qty Rqd	521	621	721	821	921	1021	1121
Current	Switch 10.	·								
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930553 47930676	47930553 47930676	47930571 47930677	48024944	48024944	47930579	47930579
2 FN Lever	3 FN Lever		1	48039257	48039263	48140795	48024942 48127099	48024942 48127099	47930679 47930632	4793067 4793063
		ZBAR 3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	48127033	48127033	47930032	4793003
		XR	-	48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		Isu o a law								
2 FN Lever	2 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	4793065
2 FIN Lever	2 FIN JOYSLICK	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
				.=			.=			
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676 48039257	47930676 48039263	47930677 48140795	48024942 48127099	48024942 48127099	47930679 47930632	4793067 4793063
		ZBAR 3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	48127099	48127099	47930032	4793003
		XR	1	48039261	48039265	48039208	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		I.					1			
2 EN L 0	2 EN Jourstini	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
3 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		Additional rioses kit	U							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
	4 FN Joystick *	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	40427404	40427404	47020622	4702062
		AIN		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
	4 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
3 FN Lever		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
	3 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
L I I I JOYSCICK		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
LITTIOYSLICK	*	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
	4 EN Loyetick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	4793065
B FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick *	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	4793065
2 FN Joystick	2 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
P FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
	2.50.1	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	47330000	47330000	47330000	47330000	47330000	47330000	4/33000
3 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever									

^{*} NOTE: 4th spool accessory hoses are not available from CASE, dealer should source hose solution locally for 4th spool section to attachment.

^{**} Additional Hoses Kit: The Additional Hoses Kit provides pilot hoses from the EH valve to the main control valve for additional aux. functions.



Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

Case/FPT - F2CFE614F

Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
Displacement: 531 cu. in. (8.7 L)

Max Power:

Net Rated 284 hp (212 kW) @ 2100 rpm

Peak Net 320 hp(239 kW) @ 1800 rpm

Air-to-air aftercooler, turbocharger
Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)
Fuel Tank: 125 gal. U.S. (473 L)
DEF Tank: 24 gal. U.S. (90.8 L)
Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal
elements

Hydraulically driven fan with guard Common rail electronic fuel injection Rear-mounted cooling module

Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)
Auto idle control

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE

STRUCTURE:

Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
Wipers, rear and intermittent front
Front sunscreen
Rearview mirror, right hand side
Defroster, rear window
Tilt-steering wheel with integral
steering knob
Suspension seat, with 2-inch
(50 mm), seat belt
Fully adjustable wrist rest
Storage tray, Cup holder, Coat hook

DRIVE TRAIN:

AXLES:

Heavy Duty - front & rear
Outboard planetary axles
26.5x25 L3 bias tires; 3-piece rims

TRANSMISSION:

Speeds: 4F-3R

Computer controlled, full-power,

proportional shifting

Single lever electronic shift control on

steering column

FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic

controller

Programmable gear selection

Selectable fully-automatic and

manual modes

Electronic transmission disconnect

On-board diagnostics with fault code

storage and retrieval

Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil

filter

Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

HYDRAULICS:

Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings Full-flow oil cooler Cushioned steering cylinders Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

LOADER SYSTEM:

Electro-hydraulic (EH) Joystick loader control

Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel

Position indicator on bucket

FOSICION INGICACOI ON DUCKEC

Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
Single piece, flame cut, loader arms

-Ground level lubrication points

BRAKES:

4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes

Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied hydraulic release

Separate front and rear brake systems Single brake pedal



Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:

LCD Monitor Display of:

- 1. Tachometer
- 2. Speedometer
- 3. Gear selected
- 4. Time
- 5. Transmission Diagnostics
- 6. Digital Gauges
- 7. Trip computer A/B
- 8. Warning Prompts
- 9. DeCluth Indication
- 10. Diff. Lock (if equipped)
- 11. Error Reporting
- 12. Engine Mode Indicator

Digital Gauges for:

- 1. Trans. Oil Temp.
- 2. DEF level
- 3. Fuel Level
- 4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:

- 1. Master warning (cautionary)
- 2. Master warning (critical)
- 3. Turn signals
- 4. Steering pressure (low)
- 5. Low fuel
- 6. Brake pressure
- 7. High beam
- 8. Grid heater
- 9. Parking brake

Maintenance Reminders

- 1. Cab air filters
- 2. DEF tank vent filter
- 3. Engine air & oil filter
- 4. SCR supply filter
- 5. Hydraulic oil and filter
- 6. Engine coolant
- 7. Fuel pre-filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 volt system

2 - 12V (1000 CCA) batteries

Halogen lights:

- 2 front flood (top mtd.)
- 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
- 2 rear flood (top mtd.)

LED stop/tail lights

Front and rear turn signals and

flashers

Alternator: 120 amp

Battery isolator / Electrical disconnect

Horn

Backup alarm

Electric hood

Remote jump start posts

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:

Articulation and loader lift arm locking

bars

Standard Counterweight

Drawbar hitch (pins not included)

Front and rear fenders, partial

coverage

Remote drain points

Front and rear lift and tie down points

CASE ProCare

3-yr/3000-hr factory warranty,

planned maintenance and

SiteWatch™ telematics

CASE SiteWatch™ Telematics

includes hardware and a 3-yr

Advanced data subscription

Telematics antenna installed under cab

rooi

Special Paint available upon request

please contact your SSM for pricing

and availability

Factory Supplied Attachments require

a loose attachment order. Cannot be

ordered as an added attachment.



Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1121G ZBAR T4 FINAL	61,650 LB		\$461,885.00
1121G XR T4 FINAL	63,443 LB		\$468,680.00



1121G T4 FINAL WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST

Wheel Loader Option Packages

Plus Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	823				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	X05134X	No Sound Supression Package	0				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	455				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	779		¢7 6/1 50		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	230	15%	\$7,641.50		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0	15%	\$1,348.50 Savings		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	424		. ,		
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	6279				
AIR PRECLEANER	X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner	0				
		Total	\$8,990				

Professional Package v2							
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price		
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	823				
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	347				
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	455				
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	779		\$10 242 40		
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	230		\$10,242.40 \$2,560.60 Savings		
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0	20%	\$2.560.60 Savings		
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734122	LED Light Package	1732	20%	, , ,		
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	424				
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1127				
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	6279				
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	607				
		Total:	\$12,803				

Premier Package v2								
FCP	OPT	OPT Description	List Price	Package Savings	Package Price			
RADIATOR OPTIONS	482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan	823					
SOUND SUPPRESSION	782559	Sound Supression Package	347					
OPERATOR'S SEAT	734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	3714					
RADIO OPTION	782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	779					
CONVENIENCE PACKAGE	782777	Operator Convenience Package	230		¢12 221 50			
CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power	0	25%	\$12,334.50 \$4,111.50 Savings			
HEADLIGHT/ROAD LIGHTS	734123	LED Plus Light Package	2116	25%	\$4.111.50 Savings			
BEACON	782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	424		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	424234	Rear View Camera	1127					
RIDE CONTROL	782503	Ride Control	6279					
AIR PRECLEANER	424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	607					
		Total	\$16,446					

734056 2 Inch Seat Belt



1121G T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
AXLES				
SD_15001 AX				
734045	Heavy Duty Axles w/o Coolers			No Charge
	Automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle,			
	open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications			
	on all surfaces, or with solid or pneumatic tires.			
	Axles bronze brakes.			
424235	Heavy-duty Axles			\$4,642.0
	Automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle,			
	open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications			
	on all surfaces, or with solid or pneumatic tires.			
	Axles have coolers and bronze brakes.			
COOLING SYSTE	M			
	DIATOR OPTIONS		· ·	
782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler			No Charge
	Includes hydraulic oil cooler and single speed, non-reversing fan.			
	Not for use wtih Cold Weather Package option 482322			
482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan			\$823.00
	Includes hydraulic oil cooler and auto-reversing variable speed fan.			
	This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris			
	applications.			
OISE SUPPRES	SION			
	UND SUPPRESSION			
	No Sound Supression Package			No Charge
782559	Sound Supression Package			\$347.00
	This package includes sound insulating material to reduce the			
	exterior noise by 1 to 2 dBA.			
PERATOR'S PR	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE			
SD_05105 SE	A 1 121 1 1			

No Charge



	US PRICE LIST	
734057	3 Inch Seat Belt	\$22.00
	CA State Requirement	
SD_05129 O	PERATOR'S SEAT	
734118	Mechanical Seat w/ Headrest	No Charge
734119	Heated Air Seat w/ Headrest	\$455.00
734120	Premium Seat w/ Headrest	\$3,714.00
	Premium leather seat with active suspension. Has an electronic	
	auto-weight adjustment and Dynamic Dampering System. Comes	
	with a heating switch, wider armrests, an adjustable backrest and	
	you can adjust the seats height. Also includes a Low Frequencey	
	Absorber and a Fore/Aft Isolator for a comfortable ride.	
SD_05136 R/		No Charge
X05136X		No Charge
482134	Radio ready	\$456.00
	Includes antenna, speakers, wiring harness, radio fuse,	
	20A converter (24-volt to 12-volt), 12V auxiliary power outlet,	
700444	and USB outlet.	ф 770 00
782114	AM/FM Bluetooth Stereo Radio	\$779.00
	Includes all features within the RADIO READY option, plus an AM/FM bluetooth stereo radio.	
SD_05042 C	DNVENIENCE PACKAGE	
X05042X	No Convenience Package	No Charge
782777	Operator Convenience Package	\$230.00
	Includes a sun shade, extra left side interior mirror, seat drawer,	
	24-volt cigar lighter, and ash tray.	
EERING SYST	EM	
	/DRAULIC STEERING	
782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering	No Charge
	Does NOT include secondary steering system	
782442	Secondary Steering System	\$4,524.00
	Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic	
	pressure to the steering circuit in a dead engine situation.	
482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering	\$7,241.00
	Redesigned Joystock steering without secondary steering system.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate	
	Left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control.	

to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.



	482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering		\$11,765.00
		Redesigned Joystick steering with secondary steering system that		
		supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.		
		Left-hand mounted joysick steering package with separate		
		transmission speed and transmission control.		
		Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator		
		to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.		

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD 20195 CONTROL VALVES

734052	Joystick Joystick		No Charge
	One Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket.		9
734051	2 Levers		\$186.00
	Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader		
	lift arms.		
734053	2 Lever with 1 Aux Function		\$2,038.00
	First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls		
	bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tubes)		
734054	Joystick with 1 Aux Function		\$2,235.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, a proportional roller		
	switch on the joystick controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes		
	hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).		
	NEW: Auxiliary roller switch NOW includes DETENT.		
734055	Joystick with 2 Aux Functions		\$3,440.00
	Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket. The two proportional		
	roller switches on the joystick control auxiliary functions. 3rd		
	function plumbing includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.		
	4th function plumbing is capped at the valve section. 4th function		
	roller switch includes DETENT.		

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

	782510	Standard Fenders w/LH/RH Steps		No Charge
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard		
		width fenders		
	782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps		\$3,350.00
		Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH		
		COVERAGE wide fenders		



WHEELS AND TIRES

SD 16072	TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE	

	482595	No Tire Brand Preference		No Charge
	482596	Firestone Brand		\$3,500.00
	482597	Goodyear Brand		\$4,500.00
	482598	Galaxy/Primex Brand		\$789.00
	482599	Michelin Brand		\$3,835.00
	482600	Titan/General Brand		\$789.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

9420446	26 5y25 L2 Pigg (2 ng rim)	No Charge
9420446	26.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)	INO Charge
	26 Ply brand availability: Firestone	
	28 Ply brand availabilty: Galaxy	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420447	26.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)	\$5,413.00
	1 Star rated brand availability: Goodyear, & Titan	
	2 Star rated brand availability: Michelin & Primex/Galaxy	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420449	26.5x25 L5 Bias (3 pc rim)	\$10,621.00
	26 Ply brand availability: Firestone	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	
9420812	26.5R25 L5 Radial (3 pc rim)	\$32,786.00
	1 Star rated brand availability: Michelin	
	Note: No tire ballast is permitted.	

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

	X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
	482918	Trans Control Unit			No Charge
		Transmission speed limited to 12.4 mph (20 kph) - Required for			
		use with solid tire applications			

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

	XV5202X	No Bucket		(\$507.00)
		No Pins Included.		



782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler	No Charge
	Includes pins to attach Bucket or Coupler.	
	ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:	
	refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN	
	Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 7.0, 8.0, 9.0 cu. yd.	
	Rock bkts, straight edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5, 6.25	
	cu. yd. Rock bkts, spade edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5,	
	6.25 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)	
424907	5.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$15,500.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 5.1 cu. yd. (3.90 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 5.25 cu. yd.	
	(4.01 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on	
	cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	
424908	6.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket	\$16,500.00
	Base bucket with teeth provides 6.1 cu. yd. (4.66 cu. m.)	
	heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges	
	or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 6.25 cu. yd.	
	(4.78 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting	
	edge from Bucket Accessories section.	
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.	

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

XV520	3X No Bucket Accessories		No Charge
	For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only		
42425	Full length bolt-on edge		No Charge
	Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).		
	All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.		
42424	9 Teeth Accessory		\$455.00
	CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.		
	Does not include segmented edges.		
	Segmented edges are only available through Parts.		

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

	482105	English Literature		No Charge
	482106	French Literature		No Charge
	482107	Spanish Literature		No Charge



MISCELLANEOUS		
SD 02025 C	OLD WEATHER STARTING	
X02025X		No Charg
482322	Cold Weather package	\$2,184.0
402322	Includes: Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler	ψ2,104.0
	bypass, engine block heater, air-intake, grid heater and fuel	
	warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan	
	warmer. Requires. 402505 Cooling System with Reversing Fan	I I
SD_02055 AI	R PRECLEANER	
X02055X	No Precleaner	No Charg
424223	Ejector Type Precleaner	\$607.0
	Sy-Klone brand	
CD 05002 E)	TERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS	
X05093 EX	1	No Charg
782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors	\$212.0
734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors	\$581.0
SD UEUEE HI	EADLIGHT/WORK LIGHT	
734121	Halogen Light Package	No Charg
	2 Halogen Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	2 front & 2 rear halogen work lights	
734122	LED Light Package	\$1,732.0
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	2 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
734123	LED Plus Light Package	\$2,116.0
	2 LED Headlights - Hi/Low Beam	
	4 front & 2 rear LED work lights	
OD 45000 A)	(I.E. OTOPO	
SD_15002 AX X15002X		No Charg
782983	Axle Oscillation Stops	\$585.0
702000	Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops	φοσο.
	prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.	
	prevente oname from contacting the former mounting practices.	1
SD_30002 BF	RACKET LICENSE PLATE	
X30002X	No License Plate Bracket	No Charg
482140	License Plate Bracket	\$97.0
	Front bracket and lit rear bracket	
SD_30047 BE	ACON	
	No beacon light	No Char
7,000477	Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate	140 Chan



782108	Rotating LED amber beacon	\$424.00
	Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped	
	loose in cab.	
SD_43004 TC		
X43004X		No Charge
482141	Tool Box	\$238.00
SD V9001 RE	EAR VIEW ACCESSORIES	
XV9001X	No Rear View Camera	No Charge
424234	Rear View Camera	\$1,127.00
OPERATOR'S PRO	OTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS	
	RE EXTINGUISHER	
	No Fire Extinguisher	No Charge
780100	Fire Extinguisher	\$126.00
	5 lb fire extinguisher, dry type ABC	
LIVERALILIC EVET	TEM ORTIONS (DECLIDE SELECTION)	-
HTDRAULIC STS	TEM OPTIONS (REQUIRE SELECTION)	
SD_20178 RII	DE CONTROL	
X20178X	No Ride Control	No Charge
782503	Ride Control	\$6,279.00
	Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.	
PROTECTION ANI	D SHIELDING OPTIONS	
SD_39008 SII	DE COVERS	
X39008X	No Side Covers	No Charge
782897	Rear Frame Side Covers	\$511.00
	INDSCREEN GUARD	
	No Windshield Guard	No Charge
734022	Windshield Guard	\$2,949.00
	Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty applications	



(This page intentionally left blank)

CASE

Dealer Installed Accessories

Place orders for these kits / components through SERVICE PARTS.

1121G Wheel Loader

<u>P/N</u>	<u>Kit Name</u>	Kit Description			
47686363	KIT, FIELD RIGHT HAND BRAKE PEDAL	Brake pedal positioned on the right hand side of steering column.			
47982528	KIT, FIELD REAR VIEW CAMERA	Rear view camera system, displays on primary cab display.			
48012381	COOLER BOX	Powered cooler (food / beverage), requires Convenience Package option or 24V outlet (sits to the left of the seat).			
47933276	KIT, FIELD RADIO 12V INSTALL	12-volt radio system. Note: Order individual components through Service Parts			
47780019	ACCESSORY MOUNTING POLE	Bar to mount accessories off front right cab post.			
48048928	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ STD HYD STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with standard hydraulic steering system.			
48048960	KIT, JOYSTICK STEERING W/ SEC ELEC STEERING	Joystick steering control (left hand arm rest); used on machines with secondary steering systems.			
47940957	CARBON CAB AIR FILTER	Carbon cab air filter cartridge.			
48078938	KIT, FIELD COLD WEATHER PACKAGE	Note: Order individual components through Service Parts			
47687155	KIT, FIELD VARIABLE SPEED REVERSIBLE FAN	Reversible fan option to upgrade from standard cooling system fan.			
48001535	KIT, FIELD RIDE CONTROL CONVERSION	Ride control system.			
47930652	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.			
47930653	KIT, FIELD 2 FN LEVER - 2 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.			
47930654	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 3 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.			
47930655	KIT, FIELD LEVERS - 4 FN JOYSTICK – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.			
47930656	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 3 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.			
47930657	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.			
47930658	KIT, FIELD 3 FN JOYSTICK - 4 FN JOYSTICK - EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.			
47930659	KIT, FIELD 2 FN JOYSTICK - 2 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.			
47930660	KIT, FIELD JOYSTICK - 3 FN LEVER – EH	Loader Control conversion kit - EH control kit only.			
47930579	KIT, FIELD ADD SPOOL	1021G/1121G spool kit for an additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.			
47930679	KIT, FIELD 3 AND 4 FN EH HOSES	Hose kit for additional auxiliary hydraulic supply circuit.			
47930632	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – ZBAR	Accessory plumbing kit for ZBAR loader arms.			
47930633	KIT, ACCESSORY LINE – XR/LR	Accessory plumbing kit for XR loader arms.			

This table of field installed accessories is current as of August 2017. This table is only intended to provide guidance on where field installed accessories are ordered. Dealers should reference the online PARTS manual for each model for an up-to-date list of components, field kits, and accessories. These kits are subject to change without notice.

See reverse side for EH Controls Conversion Type & Kits Required Matrix.



		onversion Type & Kits Requir								
Current	Switch To:	Kits Required - Description	Qty Rqd	521	621	721	821	921	1021	1121
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652	47930652
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	3 FN Lever	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FIN Lever	3 FIN Lever	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
	er 2 FN Joystick	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	47930653	4793065
2 FN Lever		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	17 3 3 6 6 3 3	17330033	17330033	17330033	17350055	17330033	1755005
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
			1	47020654	47020654	47020654	47020654	47020654	47020654	4702065
		EH - Controls Kit Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930654	47930654 47930553	47930654 47930571	47930654 48024944	47930654 48024944	47930654 47930579	4793065 4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930553 47930676	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick		1	48039257	48039263	48140795	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR 3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039257		48039268	46127099	46127099	47930032	4793003
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR	1		48039264		40127104	40127104	47020622	4702062
		All		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	47930654	4793065
3 FN Lever	3 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0							
		Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2.5811	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
2 FN Lever	*	ZBAR 3rd Spool Acc hoses XT		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
			1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	47930655	4793065
3 FN Lever	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930533	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
3 TH LEVEL	*	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
					•					
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	47930656	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick	3 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR 3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
			1	48039259	48039264	48039268	40127104	40127104	47020622	4702062
		All		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	47930657	4793065
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	2	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
- 1 1 1 1 0 y 5 ti Cik	*	ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT	1	48039259	48039264	48039268				
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	47930658	4793065
3 FN Joystick	4 FN Joystick	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	47930659	4793065
2 FN Joystick	2 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	0	17 3 3 6 6 3 3	17330033	17350053	17330033	17350053	17330033	1755005
, , , , ,	2 1 11 20101	Additional Hoses Kit **	0							
						.=		.=	.=	.=
	k 3 FN Lever	EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660 47030571	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
		Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit	1	47930553	47930553	47930571	48024944	48024944	47930579	4793057
2 FN Joystick		Additional Hoses Kit **	1	47930676	47930676	47930677	48024942	48024942	47930679	4793067
		ZBAR		48039257	48039263	48140795	48127099	48127099	47930632	4793063
		3rd Spool Acc hoses XT XR	1	48039259	48039264	48039268	40127404	40127404	47020622	4702062
		XR		48039261	48039265	48140797	48127104	48127104	47930633	4793063
		EH - Controls Kit	1	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	47930660	4793066
	3 FN Lever									
3 FN Joystick	3 FN Lever	Loader Valve - Add Spool Kit Additional Hoses Kit **	0							

^{*} NOTE: 4th spool accessory hoses are not available from CASE, dealer should source hose solution locally for 4th spool section to attachment.

^{**} Additional Hoses Kit: The Additional Hoses Kit provides pilot hoses from the EH valve to the main control valve for additional aux. functions.